

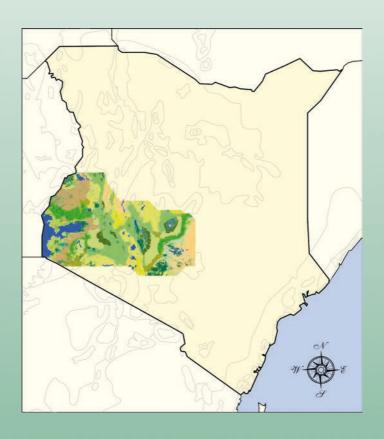


Development and Environment No. 7 • 2007

# Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species using central and western Kenya as an example

Part II: Tree species lists for potential natural vegetation types

Roeland Kindt, Paulo van Breugel and Jens-Peter Barnekow Lillesø







## Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species, using central and western Kenya as an example

Part II: Tree species lists for potential natural vegetation types

Roeland Kindt, Paulo van Breugel and Jens-Peter B Lillesø

#### Title

Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species using central and western Kenya as an example. Part II. Tree species lists for potential natural vegetation types for entral and western Kenya.

#### Authors

Roeland Kindt<sup>1</sup>, Paulo van Breugel<sup>1</sup> and Jens-Peter Barnekow Lillesø<sup>2</sup>

#### **Collaborating Partners**

World Agroforestry Centre<sup>1</sup>, Nairobi, Kenya

#### **Publisher**

Forest & Landscape Denmark University of Copenhagen<sup>2</sup> Hørsholm Kongevej 11 DK-2970 Hørsholm

#### Series - title and no.

Development and Environment No. 7-2007

#### **Press**

Prinfo DK-9100 Aalborg

#### **ISBN**

ISBN 978-87-7903-308-5 (Print) ISBN 978-87-7903-309-2 (Internet)

#### **Number printed**

500

#### DTP

Melita Jørgensen

#### Front page image

The digitized vegetation map of Southwest Kenya superimposed on the Kenya map (thick lines). The vague lines show the outlines of the vegetation types of White's (1983) vegetation map of Africa.

#### Citation

Kindt, R., van Breugel, P. and Lillesø, J-P.B. 2007. Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species using central and western Kenya as an example. Part II. Tree species lists for potential natural vegetation types for entral and western Kenya. Development and Environment Series no. 7-2007. Forest & Landscape Denmark and World Agroforestry Centre.

#### Citation allowed with clear source indication

Written permission is required if you wish to use *Forest & Landscape Denmark*'s name and/or any part of this report for sales and advertising purposes.

#### The report is available electronically from

www.SL.life.ku.dk

#### or may be requested from

SL-International@life.ku.dk



## **Acknowledgements**

We thank Meshack Nyabenge for his help in checking and correcting the digitised maps. We very much appreciate the encouragement given by Tony Simons, Principal Tree Scientist at ICRAF and Lars Graudal, Head of Division for genetic resources of woody plants, at *Forest and Landscape Denmark*. We are grateful to VVOB and DANIDA, respectively, for supporting the secondment of Roeland Kindt and Jens-Peter Barnekow Lillesø to the World Agroforestry Centre (ICRAF).

## **Acronyms**

ANN Artificial neural networks

BAM Bamboo woodland and thicket

BIOMOD Biodiversity modelling approach, selects the model that provides

the best predictions from GLM, GAM, CART and ANN

BM Bayesian modelling

BP Bioclimatic profiles, implemented in BIOCLIM software

CART Classification and regression trees

DA Discriminant analysis

DCO Dry Combretum savanna

DIF Dry Intermediate forest

DMF Dry Montane forest

EB Evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland

ENFA Ecological niche factor analysis, implemented in the

BIOMAPPER software

GA Genetic algorithms; implemented in the desktop-GARP software

GAM Generalised additive models

GDM Generalised dissimilarity modelling

GLM Generalised linear models

IAC Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage

LAC Lowland Acacia-Commiphora woodland, bushland and thicket

MCO Moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna

MD Mahalonobis distance

ME Maximum entropy

MIF Moist intermediate forest

MMF Moist montane forest

PNV Potential natural vegetation

SET Semi-evergreen thicket

SI Spatial interpolation

UAC Upland Acacia woodland, savanna and bushland

## **Contents**

| Acr | cnowl<br>conym<br>ntents |   | i<br>ii<br>iii |
|-----|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.  | Intr                     | oduction  | 1              |
| 2.  |                          | hods  | 3              |
|     | 2.1                      | Compilation of species lists for potential natural vegetation types | 3              |
|     | 2.2                      | Details obtained from some literature references                    | 7              |
|     | 2.3                      |   | 8              |
|     | 2.4                      | ·   |                |
|     |                          | on floristic differences  | 8              |
| 3.  | Res                      | ults  | 10             |
|     | 3.1                      | Species lists obtained from the various inference methods           | 10             |
|     | 3.2                      | Information on uses   | 27             |
|     | 3.3                      | Description of potential natural vegetation types with              | 27             |
|     |                          | information from spatial datasets                                   | 27             |
| 4.  | Disc                     | cussion   | 33             |
|     | 4.1                      | Obtained floristic differentiation                                  | 33             |
|     |                          | Species suitability maps  | 34             |
|     | 4.3                      | The use of vegetation maps to select indigenous tree species        | 2.0            |
|     |                          | for particular locations  | 36             |
| 5.  | Con                      | clusion/Recommendations   | 39             |
| 6.  | Ref                      | erences   | 40             |
| Αp  | pend                     | ix: Species lists for each vegetation type                          | 48             |

## 1. Introduction

Vegetation maps show classifications of plant communities based on differences in floristics (composition and relative abundances of species), physiognomic structure (such as growth form, height, ground cover, type of leaves) and seasonal activity patterns (van der Maarel 2005, Box and Fujiwara 2005). Potential natural vegetation (PNV) has been defined as the vegetation structure that would become established if all successional sequences were completed without interference by man under the present climatic and edaphic (soil) conditions, including those created by man (Tüxen 1956, Mueller-Dombois and Ellenberg 1974, Box and Fujiwara 2005). This definition makes it clear that PNV is not necessarily the original vegetation as the site conditions may have changed after the original vegetation was removed.

Trapnell and his co-workers (Trapnell et al. 1966, 1969, 1976, 1986; Trapnell and Brunt 1987) produced four sheets of a vegetation map for south-western Kenya at a scale of 1:250 000 that mapped vegetation as it was in 1960 (hereafter called the »original map«). We believe that the original map is still useful today as, despite the fact that the main aerial and field surveys were completed in the early 1960s, the map allowed to determine the PNV of the mapped area. Given that the distribution of species can be linked with the distribution of PNV, the new PNV map that we developed can assist in selecting species for particular locations within the map. Such selections can be linked conceptually to the ecological definition of agroforestry in 'mimicking natural ecosystems', which we interpret here to the detail of establishing similar tree species assemblages as those that were occurring under natural conditions.

Although Trapnell and his co-workers produced a detailed map, the documentation of the used methodology (i.e., Trapnell and Brunt 1987) in differentiating between different vegetation types lacks detail, especially since they did not provide the exact criteria that were used to differentiate between the various types. As we are convinced that the detail of the original vegetation maps was justified given the amount of survey work and the information provided within the limited documentation, the main attempt of this document is to provide lists of indigenous tree species for the different PNV types (hereafter called vegetation-specific species lists).

In accompanying documents (Kindt *et al.*, 2007, van Breugel *et al.*, 2007), we investigated published literature on differences between vegetation types and examined patterns of climatic, edaphic and topographic interpolated surface layers. These investigations revealed that floristic differences explain in part how the PNV types can be differentiated. Here we provide greater detail on how PNV types differ floristically.

As discussed below, there may not be a complete overlap between the distribution of a species and the distribution of vegetation types. This does not mean, however, that there is no congruence between vegetation and species lists as current views on the nature of community structure accept that any site possesses a reasonable predictable association of species that is

related to its environmental conditions. Neither does it mean that the many literature references that list typical species for specific types of vegetation should be disregarded.

In the appendix, we provide information on different uses that were listed for the species. This information can be used to select a number of species that can provide a particular service in a particular area within the map, although the caveat that the vegetation-species correspondence does not provide the complete information of where a species can occur should be expanded to a caveat that also the species-use correspondence documented in the appendix may not provide the total range of species for a particular use, or even list some species that are not most suitable to provide the particular use.

## 2. Methods

# 2.1 Compilation of species lists for potential natural vegetation types

It is unfortunate that the original vegetation maps and their documentation provide little information on the criteria that were used to distinguish between the different potential natural vegetation (PNV) types. Although the boundaries between the PNV types are provided on the map on a scale of 1:250 000, no information was provided on the actual criteria that were used to distinguish between the types on aerial photographs and during fieldwork.

We used five methods of inferences to obtain vegetation-specific species lists:  $(I_1)$  information from the legend of the map;  $(I_2)$  information from Trapnell (1997) on typical species for forest and bamboo vegetation types;  $(I_3)$  information from other sources of literature on vegetation types;  $(I_4)$  information from herbarium vouchers available from the East Africa Herbarium (based at the National Museums of Kenya); and  $(I_5)$  information from Beentje (1994) and species lists for particular forest surveys.

The first inference method was based on the species or genus names that were part of the names of some vegetation types in the original map (a complete list of all original vegetation types and how these correspond with the 17 PNV types of the new map is documented in Kindt *et al.* 2007). In many cases, the name of the original vegetation type only listed the generic name, but not the species name. In such cases, other inference methods often suggest what the species may be, although it is theoretically possible that the vegetation type of the legend refers to other species. Although there may be floristic or ecological reasons that a species may not be able to grow everywhere where a PNV type occurs (since the PNV types often cluster various vegetation classes and subclasses of the original map that do not occur everywhere in the map), we think that this information provides the best correspondence between the mapped vegetation and a species, as both species and vegetation distribution were available from the original maps.

The second method of inference was based on a reference by Trapnell (1997) that provided species lists for forest and bamboo PNV types. Since these species lists were compiled during the fieldwork of Trapnell and his co-workers when creating the original vegetation maps of which he was the principal author, we ranked the reliability of the correspondence of the species and the vegetation types in between that for the information from the legend (rank 1) and that of other sources of literature (rank 3). A difference of species of rank 1 with those of rank 2 could be that species of rank 1 are typical or dominant species for the listed vegetation types (as suggested by Beentje 1990).

Inference method 3 obtained species that were listed in other sources of literature than those of inference methods 1 and 2. Only species that were listed in Beentje (1994) as species that are occurring in Kenya were retained

in the lists. Beentje (1994) was also consulted for synonyms of botanical names. The fact that not a large number of species needed to be dropped from the vegetation-specific species lists confirms the interpretation by White (1983a) that vegetation boundaries can also delineate zones of plant endemism. Most species that needed to be dropped were secondary moist savanna species that were listed by White (1983a) within the Guineo-Congolian secondary grassland, as he mentioned that most of the species of the mosaic of Guineo-Congolian rainforest and secondary savanna species also occur in the Guineo-Congolian secondary grassland.

For inference method 4, we obtained information on herbarium positions from the East Africa Herbarium (based at the National Museums of Kenya). We think of this information as of lower reliability for correspondence between species and vegetation types than the previous inference methods for a number of reasons. The principal reasons to give lower priority to this list were that information was only obtained from a limited number of species (we initially selected the 124 species that were listed as indigenous to Kenya both in the Agrofores Tree Database [Simons et al. 2005] and in the Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya [Maundu and Tengnäs 2005]; but for only 110 species were herbarium positions obtained within the area covered by the map, see below) and that for many species only a small number of occurrence data was available (see table 1). The information from the herbarium vouchers is therefore likely to provide a biased picture of the distribution of typical species for the PNV types, whereas the previous references provide typical species for particular PNV types. Another reason that a biased picture may have occurred is that most herbarium positions were not the original coordinates of the location where the herbarium sample was collected, but were the coordinates of the nearest location that was listed in a gazetteer (a list of coordinates for names of locations). We did not exclude the herbarium records for which only gazetteer positions were available (as this would have reduced the number of positions very much, Table 1), but opted instead to only list species if the position (including gazetteer position) and the habitat description on the herbarium voucher agreed with the PNV type. We did not follow the rule for habitat description for some genera that formed part of the name of the vegetation type (Acacia and Combretum) and only relied on the positions. We did not follow the rule for positions for Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage given the scattered distribution of the vegetation type, and thus only relied on the habitat descriptions.

For 14 species that were listed in the Agrofores Tree database (Simons et al. 2005) and the Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya (Maundu and Tengnäs 2005), there were no herbarium positions that fell within the new map: Acacia polyacantha ssp. campylacantha (no specimens), Afzelia quanzensis (specimen positions only at the coast), Albizia versicolor (coast), Borassus aethiopum (no specimens), Brachystegia spiciformis (coast), Commiphora myrrha (north-east), Elaeodendron schweinfurthianum (coast), Entada abyssinica (no specimens), Euphorbia tirucalli (no specimens), Moringa stenopetala (north-west), Rhizophora mucronata (coast), Ricinus communis (no specimens), Tamarix aphylla (north-east), Warburgia stuhlmannii (coast) and Xylopia aethiopica (strange herbarium position at 40 m altitude).

Table 1. Herbarium records per species available at the East Africa Herbarium for a subset of species with native range in Kenya according to Simons et al. (2005) and Maundu and Tengnäs (2005). Species are sorted by total number of herbarium vouchers, which include vouchers outside the area covered by the map.

| Species                    | Number of vouchers | Number of vouchers with<br>original coordinates |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Rhus natalensis            | 236                | 25  |
| Euclea divinorum           | 161                | 19  |
| Cadaba farinosa            | 142                | 11  |
| Combretum molle            | 130                | 15  |
| Commiphora africana        | 126                | 34  |
| Carissa edulis             | 105                | 11  |
| Acacia senegal             | 91                 | 20  |
| Acacia mellifera           | 89                 | 19  |
| Cordia sinensis            | 84                 | 17  |
| Bridelia micrantha         | 80                 | 13  |
| Acacia seyal               | 78                 | 12  |
| Teclea nobilis             | 77                 | 8   |
| Terminalia brownii         | 76                 | 5   |
| Nuxia congesta             | 76<br>75           | 10  |
| •                          | 75<br>75           |   |
| Ekebergia capensis         | 75<br>73           | 9   |
| Ficus thonningii           |                    | 8   |
| Combretum aculeatum        | 71                 | 7   |
| Crotalaria goodiiformis    | 70                 | 8   |
| Croton macrostachyus       | 69                 | 10  |
| Syzygium guineense         | 66                 | 10  |
| Grewia villosa             | 65                 | 8   |
| Syzygium cordatum          | 59                 | 4   |
| Ziziphus mucronata         | 58                 | 10  |
| Salvadora persica          | 55                 | 11  |
| Cassipourea malosana       | 55                 | 8   |
| Sesbania sesban            | 55                 | 4   |
| Albizia amara              | 52                 | 11  |
| Vangueria madagascariensis | 52                 | 10  |
| Balanites aegyptiaca       | 50                 | 10  |
| Ximenia americana          | 50                 | 10  |
| Prunus africana            | 50                 | 8   |
| Acacia tortilis            | 49                 | 12  |
| Erythrina abyssinica       | 48                 | 6   |
| Boscia angustifolia        | 48                 | 5   |
| Senna singueana            | 48                 | 4   |
| Terminalia prunioides      | 47                 | 5   |
|                            | 47                 | 3   |
| Ficus sycomorus            |                    |   |
| Dichrostachys cinerea      | 45                 | 8   |
| Albizia anthelmintica      | 44                 | 7   |
| Flacourtia indica          | 44                 | 5   |
| Faurea saligna             | 43                 | 9   |
| Cordia africana<br>        | 43                 | 5   |
| Juniperus procera          | 42                 | 8   |
| Cassia abbreviata          | 42                 | 5   |
| Trema orientalis           | 41                 | 10  |
| Zanthoxylum chalybeum      | 41                 | 7   |
| Podocarpus falcatus        | 40                 | 5   |
| Vangueria infausta         | 40                 | 5   |
| Grewia tenax               | 39                 | 6   |
| Trichilia emetica          | 38                 | 5   |
| Ziziphus abyssinica        | 37                 | 10  |
| Dodonaea viscosa           | 37                 | 4   |
| Ficus glumosa              | 36                 | 10  |
| Strychnos henningsii       | 36                 | 6   |
| Rauvolfia caffra           | 36                 | 4   |
| Albizia gummifera          | 35                 | 6   |
|                            | 33                 | •   |

| Number of<br>vouchers | Number of vouchers with<br>original coordinates  |
|-----------------------|--|
| 33                    | 4  |
| 32                    | 8  |
| 32                    | 4  |
| 32                    | 3  |
| 31                    | 3  |
| 31                    | 3  |
| 30                    | 7  |
| 29                    | 6  |
| 29                    | 4  |
| 28                    | 4  |
| 28                    | 2  |
| 28                    | 2  |
| 27                    | 6  |
| 25                    | 8  |
| 24                    | 6  |
| 23                    | 5  |
| 22                    | 4  |
| 21                    | 4  |
| 21                    | 0  |
| 20                    | 5  |
| 20                    | 4  |
| 19                    | 6  |
| 19                    | 5  |
| 19                    | 3  |
| 19                    | 3  |
| 18                    | 0  |
| 17                    | 4  |
| 17                    | 0  |
| 16                    | 3  |
| 16                    | 1  |
| 16                    | 1  |
| 16                    | 1  |
| 15                    | 1  |
| 15                    | 0  |
| 14                    | 5  |
| 13                    | 4  |
| 13                    | 2  |
| 13                    | 2  |
| 12                    | 2  |
| 12                    | 0  |
| 11                    | 4  |
| 9                     | 2  |
| 9                     | 0  |
| 7                     | 6  |
| 7                     | 1  |
| 6                     | 0  |
| 6                     | 0  |
| 6                     | 0  |
|                       | 0  |
|                       | 0  |
|                       | 3  |
|                       | 2  |
|                       | 0  |
|                       | 0  |
| 3                     | 2  |
|                       | 33         32         32         31         31         31         31         30         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         29         28         29         29         19         19         19 |

For some species that were listed in the *AgroforesTree Database* (Simons *et al.* 2005) and the *Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya* (Maundu and Tengnäs 2005), the rules followed for inference method 4 (position + habitat description) did not find any PNV types. For those species, we searched for information on habitat in Beentje (1994), species lists in Lind and Morrison (1974) and information on habitat from the herbarium vouchers. As mentioned above, we expect that such active search from species lists may not result in a typical list of species for a certain vegetation type, and we therefore attributed the lowest degree of correspondence (rank 5) to this inference between vegetation type and species.

Because of a progressively worse correspondence of these five types of information with the original vegetation types, we advise that users put higher trust in tables that are listed first. For this reason, species that are listed by an earlier inference method are not repeated in later tables, but information on their confirmation is mentioned. How various vegetation classification schemes correspond to each other is documented in the accompanying document (Kindt *et al.* 2007). Confirmation by herbarium positions means that the original or gazetteer position fell within the particular PNV type, but this was only possible for the subset of species for which herbarium voucher locations were available (see inference method 4 and Table 1). We used different references of Henk Beentje for confirmation analysis, as Beentje (1990) provides a more detailed classification of forest types than Beentje (1994), whereas Beentje (1990) only provides lists for forest types.

#### 2.2 Details obtained from some literature references

Where specific literature references provided details additional to the link between a vegetation type and species occurrence, we attempted to include these details in the tables that document vegetation-specific species lists. For example, where a specific vegetation type was secondary to a PNV type, we provided information on the secondary nature of the vegetation type.

The information from Jolly et al. (1998) was interpreted as providing the following inferences about vegetation types: the tropical raingreen and savanna functional type (Tr3) corresponds to Combretum savanna, the evergreen (Te1 and Te2) and the wet-tropical raingreen trees types (Tr1) correspond to moist intermediate forest, dry-tropical raingreen trees (Tr2) corresponds to dry intermediate forest, the warm-temperate evergreen trees (wte) corres-pond to montane forests, the sclerophyll and xerophytic woods and scrubs types (Tss and tss) correspond to evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland and thickets, whereas the steppe (sf) corresponds to lowland Acacia-Commiphora bushland. Since these functional types do not overlap completely with the PNV types, the inference was only used in a confirmatory fashion.

For the references by Frank White, the abbreviations refer to whether the species was also listed as a species for Guineo-Congolian lowland rainforest (G), with closest relatives in Guineo-Congolian lowland rainforest (g), with closest

relatives elsewhere in the tropics but not in Guineo-Congolian rainforest (t), eastern montane (E), western montane (W) or island (I) populations, with information provided by White (1983b). The abbreviations were only added for those species that were listed in White (1983a), except for generalists that were listed as transgressors by White (1983b). White (1983b) used the Uluguru-Mulanje mountain system to characterize eastern African mountains, which occur further south than the Imatongs-Usambara system to which the Kenyan montane PNV types belong. Information from White (1978), however, shows that these two systems share most of the tree species that were investigated in the comparisons between the afromontane systems, with exceptions for *Brachylaena huillensis* and *Ptaeroxylon obliquum* that only occur in the Imatongs-Usambara system. The information provided between brackets as "Guineo-Congolian« refers to the description of various species as species of Guineo-Congolian lowland rainforest species that reach their easternmost limit in Kakamega forest mentioned in White (1983a).

# 2.3 Information on potential uses of indigenous tree species

We obtained information on potential uses of tree species for those species that were obtained by the different inference methods (see above). We consulted two sources of information on uses for tree species: (i) the *AgroforesTree Database* (Simons *et al.* 2005); and (ii) the *Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya* (ICRAF 1992, Maundu and Tengnäs 2005). From the first edition of the *Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya* (ICRAF 1992), and for the species that were listed there, we added information on the wood uses of flooring, boat building, and veneer or plywood. Tables with species and uses were compiled for each PNV type and were provided in Appendix I.

## 2.4 Ordination of potential natural vegetation types based on floristic differences

Community matrices were compiled for the 12 PNV types for which extensive species lists were obtained (excluding the alpine, montane moorland and scrubland, mixtures of broadleaved savanna and evergreen bushland, *Papyrus* and swamp, and grasslands on soils with impeded drainage PNV types), recording presence-absence of the 362 species that were encountered. Unconstrained (principal coordinates analysis) and constrained (distance-based redundancy analysis) ordination analyses were used to summarise relationships between the PNV types based on the Bray-Curtis and Kulczynski ecological distance measures (Legendre and Legendre 1998, Kindt and Coe 2005).

Bray-Curtis (A,C): 
$$D = 1 - 2 \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{S} \min(a_i, c_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{S} (a_i + c_i)}$$

Kulczynski (A,C): 
$$D = 1 - \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{S} \min(a_i, c_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{S} a_i} + \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{S} \min(a_i, c_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{S} c_i} \right)$$

( $a_i$ : abundance of species i in community A;  $b_i$ : abundance of species i in community B; S: total number of species)

The constrained ordination analysis was based on the mean altitude and precipitation of each PNV type as calculated from sampled values from the interpolated surface layers (Kindt *et al.* 2007). Within the ordination diagrams, each PNV type was connected by an arrow with the type with which it had the smallest ecological distance (obviously excluding the same PNV type). The analyses were done for all species, only for species of inference 1-3 or only for species of inference 1-2 (see above). Analyses were done with the freely available Biodiversity.R statistical software (Kindt and Coe 2005).

## 3. Results

## 3.1 Species lists obtained from the various inference methods

Different methods were used to obtain the species lists of each PNV type. In total, 362 species were listed which ranged from 22 (bamboo, upland Acacia), over 24 (dry Combretum savanna), 28 (Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage), 29 (semi-evergreen thickets), 44 (moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna, evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), 74 (dry intermediate forest), 91 (dry montane forest), 92 (lowland Acacia-Commiphora), 99 (moist montane forest) to 105 (moist intermediate forest). Species that were unique to particular PNV types followed a similar trend except for lowland Acacia-Commiphora, with 1 (upland Acacia) over 2 (bamboo, dry Combretum savanna), 5 (Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage), 8 (semi-evergreen thickets), 9 (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), 15 (dry montane forest), 18 (moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna), 20 (dry intermediate forest), 30 (moist intermediate forest), 35 (moist montane forest) to 61 (lowland Acacia-Commiphora) unique species. On average, species occurred on 1.9 PNV types, ranging from 1 (206 species) to 9 PNV types (Rhus natalensis). Other frequent species were Carissa edulis (8 PNV types), Combretum molle (7 PNV types) and Acacia seval (6 PNV types)

Table 2 documents the species lists obtained from inference method 1, based on the legend of the original map. We provided some additional information that was available from the original map, such as whether the name was part of the class or subclass (boundaries are only drawn in the original map for the 55 classes and not for the 217 subclasses), or whether the original vegetation type was secondary or not.

Table 3 provides the species obtained by inference method 2 based on another reference of the main author of the original maps. Although we maintained a distinction between eastern and western distribution for some PNV types, we did not use the herbarium positions to confirm differentiation within the same PNV type (for example, we only tested whether the herbarium position was within moist intermediate forest, but not within the western part of the distribution of moist intermediate forest).

Table 2. Information on species composition provided in the legend of the original vegetation maps (Trapnell et al. 1966, 1969, 1976, 1986; Trapnell and Brunt 1987).

| Vegetation<br>type                                       | Genus or species (original vegetation hierarchical level)   | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Bamboo<br>woodland and<br>thicket                        | Arundinaria alpina (class)<br>Hagenia (subclass)  | TLB, White<br>Species in Table 2   |  |
| Mountain scrubland and Tree heathers (subclass) moorland |   | Species in TLB   |  |
| Alpine   | Senecio (class)<br>Lobelia (class)  | TLB<br>TLB   |  |
| Moist montane<br>forest                                  | Albizia (subclass)  Aningeria (subclass)  Aningeria (subclass)  Catha edulis (subclass, sometimes clearing)  Clerodendrum (clearing, subclass)  Cordia (clearing, subclass)  Hagenia (clearing, subclass)  Harungana (clearing, subclass)  Macaranga (subclass)  Myrica (clearing, subclass)  Neoboutonia (subclass)  Olea capensis  Podocarpus latifolius (=milanjianus) (subclass)  Polyscias (subclass)  Prunus (subclass, sometimes clearing)  Tabernaemontana (=Conopharyngia) (secondary, subclass)  Triumfetta (clearing, subclass)  | Species in Table 2 Species in Table 2 Table 2 - Species in Table 4 Species in Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Species in Table 2     |  |
| Dry montane<br>forest                                    | Acacia drepanolium (secondary savanna or bushland, subclass) Acacia gerrardii (secondary savanna, subclass) Acacia seyal (secondary savanna, subclass) Acokanthera (clearing, class and subclass) Cassipourea (subclass) Dodonaea (secondary bushland, class or subclass) Dombeya (subclass, sometimes clearing) Erythrina (secondary savanna, class) Euphorbia (subclass) Juniperus procera (class) Olinia (secondary bushland, subclass) Podocarpus falcatus (=gracilior) (subclass) Podocarpus latifolius (=milanjianus) (subclass) Prunus (subclass) Tarchonanthus (secondary bushland, class) Vernonia (secondary savanna or scrub, class or subclass) | Herbarium Species in Table 2 Species in Table 2 Species in Table 2 Species in TLB Species in Table 2 Table 2 Species in Beentje Table 2 Table 2 Species in Table 2  |  |
| Moist<br>intermediate<br>forest                          | Acacia (secondary montane or clearing, subclass) Acanthus (clearing, subclass) Albizia (clearing, subclass) Bridelia (clearing, subclass) Croton (clearing, subclass) Croton megalocarpus (subclass) Cordia (clearing, subclass) Erythrina (clearing or secondary savanna, class or subclass) Harungana (clearing, subclass) Lantana (clearing, subclass) Lovoa swynnertonii (subclass) Macaranga (clearing, subclass) Markhamia (clearing, subclass) Milicia (=Chlorophora) (clearing, subclass) Newtonia buchananii (subclass) Ocotea (subclass) Premna (subclass) Vernonia (clearing or secondary savanna, class or subclass)                            | Species in Table 2 - Table 2 Species in White, Herbarium Species in Table 2 |  |

| ia (clearing, subclass)                            |   |
|--|---|
|  | Species in Table 2                      |
| nylaena huillensis (=hutchinsii) (subclass)        | Table 2                                 |
| dendron (subclass)                                 | Species in Table 2                      |
| bretum (secondary bushland, subclass)              | Species in Table 4                      |
| <i>ia</i> (clearing, subclass)                     | Species in Table 4                      |
| on (clearing, subclass)                            | ·                                       |
| on macrostachyus (clearing, subclass)              | Species in Table 2                      |
| on megalocarpus (subclass)                         | -<br>Table 2                            |
| pyros (class)                                      |   |
| onaea (secondary bushland, subclass)               | Species in Table 2                      |
| beya (clearing, subclass)                          | Species in Table 4<br>TLB               |
| rina (clearing or secondary savanna, class or sub- |   |
|  | Species in TLB                          |
| ea (clearing, subclass)                            | Species in Table 2                      |
| ana (clearing, subclass)                           | -                                       |
| (class)  | Species in Table 2                      |
| nonanthus (secondary bushland, subclass)           | -                                       |
| onia (secondary bushland, subclass)                | Species in TLB                          |
|  | Beentje (woodland pp)                   |
| ia brevispica (subclass)                           | Beentje (savanna), LM (savanna)         |
| ia drepanolium (subclass)                          | Beentje (savanna)                       |
| ia etbaica (subclass)                              | TLB, Beentje (savanna), LM (sa-         |
| ia gerrardii (subclass)                            | vanna)                                  |
| ia kirkii (class, subclass)                        | LM (woodland near rivers)               |
| ia mellifera (subclass)                            | Beentje (woodland pp), Herbarium        |
| ia polyacantha (subclass)                          | Beentje (savanna)                       |
| ia tortilis (subclass)                             | Beentje (bushland pp), LM (savanna)     |
| ia xanthophloea (class)                            | LM (woodland near water),               |
| ia amara ssp. sericocephala                        | Herbarium                               |
| bretum (subclass)                                  | Beentje (bushland pp), Herbarium        |
| nonanthus (subgroup or class)                      | Species in Table 4                      |
| inalia (subclass)                                  | -                                       |
| nana (sasciass)                                    | -                                       |
| ia (subclass)                                      | _                                       |
| bretum (subclass)                                  | _                                       |
| onaea ((subclass)                                  | -                                       |
|  | -                                       |
| beya (subclass)                                    | -                                       |
| ia (subclass)                                      | -                                       |
| ea (subclass)                                      | -                                       |
| inalia (subclass)                                  | -                                       |
| a (subclass)                                       | -                                       |
|  | TLB, Beentje (bushland, woodland        |
|  | pp)                                     |
| ia brevispica (subclass)                           | TLB, White, Beentje (bushland pp)       |
| ia reficiens (subclass)                            | TLB, White, Beentje (bushland pp),      |
| ia tortilis (class, subclass)                      | Herbarium                               |
| nsonia (subclass)                                  | Species in White, Beentje, Jolly,       |
| bretum (class)                                     | Herbarium                               |
| •  | Species in White, Beentje, Jolly,       |
|  | Herbarium                               |
| (3000.033)   | Species in White, Beentje,<br>Herbarium |
|  | Species in White, Beentje               |
| l  | nsonia (subclass)                       |

| Vegetation<br>type | Genus or species<br>(original vegetation hierarchical level) | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>           |  |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
|                    | Acacia (subclass)  | TLB, Herbarium                      |  |
|                    | Combretum (group)  | Species in TLB, White, Jolly,       |  |
|                    | Commiphora (subclass)  | Herbarium                           |  |
|                    | Croton (subclass)  | Species in TLB, Jolly, Herbarium    |  |
|                    | Diospyros (subclass)   | -                                   |  |
|                    | Dodonaea (subclass)  | -                                   |  |
| Dry Combre-        | Faurea (subgroup)  | Species in Table 4                  |  |
| <i>tum</i> savanna | Faurea saligna (subclass))                                   | Species in Beentje and Herbarium    |  |
|                    | Thespesia (subclass)   | Beentje (savanna pp), Herbarium     |  |
|                    | Ozoroa (=Heeria) (subclass)                                  | -                                   |  |
|                    |  | -                                   |  |
|                    | Parinari (subgroup or subclass)                              | -                                   |  |
|                    | Piliostigma (subclass)                                       | -                                   |  |
|                    | Terminalia (subclass)  | Species in TLB                      |  |
|                    | Alhizia (suhclass)   | White                               |  |
|                    | Albizia (subclass)   | Species in Herbarium                |  |
|                    | Bridelia (subclass)  | Species in TLB, White, Beentje, LM  |  |
|                    | Combretum (group)  | Beentje (savanna pp)                |  |
|                    | Euclea racemosa ssp. schimperi (subclass)                    | -                                   |  |
|                    | Erythrina (subclass)   | -                                   |  |
| Moist Combre-      | Faurea (subgroup)  | Beentje (savanna pp)                |  |
| tum-Terminalia     | Faurea rochetiana (=speciosa) (subclass)                     | -                                   |  |
| savanna            | Ficus (subclass)   | _                                   |  |
|                    | Ozoroa (=Heeria) (subclass)                                  | Species in White, Herbarium         |  |
|                    | Parinari (subgroup or subclass)                              | Species in White, Beentje,          |  |
|                    | Piliostigma (subclass)                                       | Herbarium                           |  |
|                    | Terminalia (group)   | Species in TLB, White               |  |
|                    | Vernonia (subclass)  | -                                   |  |
|                    | Acacia brevispica (secondary savanna, class or subclass)     |                                     |  |
|                    | Acacia drepanolobium (class, sub-class, sometimes sec.       | TLB, White (secondary)              |  |
|                    | types)   | Species in TLB                      |  |
|                    | Acacia gerrardii (subclass, sometimes secondary savanna)     | TLB, White (secondary)              |  |
|                    | Acacia hockii (secondary savanna, subclass)                  | Herbarium                           |  |
|                    | Acacia mellifera (secondary savanna, subclass)               | TLB, White (secondary), Herbarium   |  |
|                    | Acacia seyal ((subclass, sometimes secondary savanna)        | ico, vviille (secondary), nerbandin |  |
|                    | Albizia (subclass)   | -<br>TI D                           |  |
| Evergreen and      | Balanites (subclass)   | TLB                                 |  |
| semi-ever-         | Combretum (subclass)   | Species in Table 4                  |  |
| green<br>bushland  | Dodonaea (subclass)  | Species in White, Herbarium         |  |
| Jusinanu           | Euphorbia (subclass)   | Species in White                    |  |
|                    | Justicia (secondary open grasslands, subclass)               | -                                   |  |
|                    | Maerua (subclass)  | -                                   |  |
|                    | Olea (subclass)  | Species in TLB and White            |  |
|                    | Psiadia (subclass)   | -                                   |  |
|                    | Rhus (subclass)  | Species in TLB, White, Herbarium    |  |
|                    | Tarchonanthus (class or subclass)                            | Species in TLB and White            |  |
|                    |  | -                                   |  |
|                    | Uvaria (subclass)  |                                     |  |

| Vegetation<br>type           | Genus or species<br>(original vegetation hierarchical level) | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>          |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                              | Acacia brevispica (subclass, sometimes secondary bush-       |                                    |
|                              | land)  | TLB                                |
|                              | Acacia seyal (subclass, sometimes secondary bushland)        | TLB, Herbarium                     |
|                              | Albizia coriaria (clearing and secondary bushland, sub-      | Herbarium                          |
|                              | class)   | TLB                                |
|                              | Balanites (subclass, sometimes secondary bushland)           | Species in Table 4                 |
|                              | Combretum (secondary savanna)                                | TLB, species in White              |
| <b>.</b>                     | Euphorbia (subclass, sometimes clearing)                     | Species in TLB                     |
| Semi-ever-<br>green thickets | Harrisonia (subclass, sometimes secondary bushland)          | -                                  |
| green unckets                | Lannea (secondary savanna, subclass)                         | -                                  |
|                              | Lantana (secondary scrub, subclass)                          | -                                  |
|                              | Ozoroa (=Heeria) (secondary savanna, subclass)               | -                                  |
|                              | Parinari (secondary savanna, subclass)                       | Species in TLB, Herbarium          |
|                              | Rhus (clearing or secondary bushland, class or subclass)     | -<br>-                             |
|                              | Terminalia (secondary savanna, subclass)                     | Species in TLB                     |
|                              | Turraea (subclass, sometimes secondary bushland)             | <u>'</u>                           |
|                              | Vitex (secondary savanna, subclass)                          |                                    |
|                              | Acacia gerrardii (subclass)                                  | LM                                 |
|                              | Acacia mellifera (subclass)                                  | White, LM (drier), Herbarium       |
| A <i>cacia</i> and           | Acacia polyacantha (subclass)                                | TLB, Beentje, LM                   |
| allied vegeta-               | Acacia seyal (subclass)                                      | TLB, White, Beentje, LM, Herbarium |
| tion on soils                | Acacia sieberiana (subclass)                                 | -                                  |
| with impeded                 | Combretum (subclass)   | -                                  |
| drainage                     | Euphorbia (subclass)   | Species in White                   |
|                              | Lannea (subclass)  | -<br>-                             |
|                              | Themeda (class)  | -                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Beentje: for forest types – Beentje (1990), for other vegetation types – Beentje (1994); Herbarium: information from position of the vouchers of the East Africa Herbarium; Jolly: Jolly et al. 1998, see main text for abbreviations; LM: Lind and Morrison (1974); TLB: Trapnell and Langdale Brown (1972); White: White (1983a).

Table 3. Species listed by Trapnell (1997) for the various forest and bamboo vegetation types.

| Vegetation type | Region | Species  | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>                |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
|                 |        | Albizia gummifera (secondary)                  | TLB, Beentje, White[EWGI], Herbarium     |
|                 |        | Bersama abyssinica                             | White[EWG]                               |
|                 |        | Cassipourea malosana                           | TLB, Beentje, LM, Herbarium              |
|                 |        | Croton macrostachyus (secondary)               | TLB, White[EWG], LM, Herbarium           |
|                 |        | Diospyros abyssinica                           | TLB, Beentje, White (EWGI), LM           |
| General         | All    | Dracaena steudneri                             | -  |
| General         | All    | Ehretia cymosa                                 | White [EWG]                              |
|                 |        | Ekebergia capensis (secondary)                 | Beentje, White [EWG], LM, Herbarium      |
|                 |        | Ficus sur                                      | -  |
|                 |        | Ficus thonningii                               | LM, Herbarium                            |
|                 |        | Nuxia congesta                                 | TLB, Beentje, White (EWI), LM, Herbarium |
|                 |        | Teclea (=Vepris) nobilis                       | Beentje, Herbarium                       |
|                 |        | Afrocrania (=Cornus) volkensii                 | TLB, White, Beentje, LM                  |
|                 |        | Euphorbia obovalifolia (or marginal forest)    | -  |
|                 |        | Galiniera saxifrage (or marginal forest)       | -  |
|                 |        | Gnidia glauca (or marginal forest)             | -  |
| Bamboo          | All    | Hagenia abyssinica                             | TLB, White, Beentje, LM, Herbarium       |
|                 |        | Hypericum revolutum (or marginal forest)       | -  |
|                 |        | Lepidotrichilia volkensii (or marginal forest) | TLB, White, LM                           |
|                 |        | Pittosporum lanatum (or marginal forest)       | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|                 |        | Schefflera volkensii                           | LM                                       |

| Vegetation type | Region    | Species  | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>                   |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
|                 |           | Acacia abyssinica (invader)                          |   |
|                 |           | Afrocrania (=Cornus) volkensii (marginal or bam-     | TLB (woodland)                              |
|                 |           | boo)   | TEB (WOOdiand)                              |
|                 |           | Alangium chinense (secondary)                        | Poontio Mhito (EM/I) IM                     |
|                 |           | Albizia gummifera (secondary in marginal forest)     | Beentje, White (EWI), LM                    |
|                 |           | Allophylus abyssinicus                               | Beentje                                     |
|                 |           | Allophylus africanus (residual)                      | LM  |
|                 |           | Aningeria (=Pouteria) adolfi-friederici (climax)     | -   |
|                 |           | Anthocleista grandiflora                             | TLB, Beentje, White (Eg)                    |
|                 |           | Apodytes dimidiata                                   | LM  |
|                 |           | Casaeria battiscombei (also residual)                | White (EWI), Jolly (wte)                    |
|                 |           | Catha edulis (secondary)                             | LM  |
|                 |           | Celtis africana                                      | -   |
|                 |           | Croton sylvaticus                                    | -   |
|                 |           |  | -   |
|                 |           | Dombeya torrida                                      | -   |
|                 |           | Dracaena afromontana                                 | -   |
|                 |           | Euphorbia obovalifolia (marginal or bamboo)          | -   |
|                 |           | Ficus lutea  | -   |
|                 |           | Galiniera saxifraga                                  | _   |
|                 |           | Hagenia abyssinica (marginal or bamboo)              | White (disturb., E), Jolly (wte), Herbarium |
|                 |           | Harungana madagascariensis (secondary)               | Herbarium                                   |
|                 |           | Heinsenia diervillioides                             | пеграпин                                    |
|                 |           | Kigelia moosa  | -   |
|                 |           | Lepidotrichilia volkensii (marginal or bamboo)       | -   |
| Moist montane   | A 11      | Macaranga kilimandscharica (secondary)               | -<br>TID 11 1 1                             |
| orest           | All       | Maesa lanceolata                                     | TLB, Herbarium                              |
|                 |           | Myrica salicifolia (secondary)                       | -   |
|                 |           | Neoboutonia macrocalyx (secondary)                   | White (EW), LM                              |
|                 |           | Ocotea kenyensis (climax)                            | Beentje, LM                                 |
|                 |           | Olea capensis (=welwitschii)                         | TLB, Beentje, LM                            |
|                 |           |  | TLB, White (EWG), Jolly (wte), LM, H.       |
|                 |           | Olea europaea ssp. africana (residual)               | Jolly (wte)                                 |
|                 |           | Oxyanthus speciosus                                  | -   |
|                 |           | Podocarpus latifolius (=milanjianus) (climax)        | TLB, White (EW), LM                         |
|                 |           | Polyscias kikuyuensis (secondary in marginal forest) | Beentje (endemic), Herbarium                |
|                 |           | Prunus africana (also residual)                      | TLB, White (EWI), Jo (wte), LM, Herbarium   |
|                 |           | Psychotria mahonii                                   | =   |
|                 |           | Psydrax parviflora                                   | -   |
|                 |           | Rapanea melanophloeos                                | Jolly (wte)                                 |
|                 |           | Schefflera abyssinica                                | Beentje                                     |
|                 |           | Schefflera volkensii                                 | -   |
|                 |           | Strombosia scheffleri                                | Poontin White (EWV) IM                      |
|                 |           | Syzygium guineense                                   | Beentje, White (EW), LM                     |
|                 |           | Tabernaemontana pachysiphon (=holstii) (second-      | Beentje, White (EWGI), LM, Herbarium        |
|                 |           | ary)   | LM (genus)                                  |
|                 |           | Tabernaemontana stapfiana (=johnstonii) (second-     | Beentje, White, LM (genus)                  |
|                 |           | ary)   | -   |
|                 |           | Turraea holstii                                      | White (EW)                                  |
|                 |           | Xymalos monospora                                    | Beentje, LM, Herbarium                      |
|                 |           | Zanthoxylum gillettii                                | -   |
|                 |           |  |   |
|                 |           | Zanthoxylum rubescens                                |   |
|                 |           |  | White (EWI)                                 |
|                 |           | Chrysophyllum gorungosanum                           | Beentje, White (Eg)                         |
|                 |           | Cola greenwayi                                       | White (Eg)                                  |
|                 |           | Cylicopmorpha parviflora                             | White                                       |
|                 |           | Garcinia volkensii                                   | -   |
|                 | East only |  | <del>-</del>                                |
|                 | East only | Macaranga capensis                                   | -   |
|                 |           | Maytenus acuminata                                   | -   |
|                 |           | Ochna keniensis                                      | -   |
|                 |           | Ocotea usambarensis                                  | White (Et), LM, Herbarium                   |
|                 |           | Synsepalum (Pachystela) brevipes                     | -   |
|                 |           |  |   |

| Vegetation type | Region | Species  | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>                  |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
|                 |        | Abutilon longicuspe (secondary)                  |  |
|                 |        | Acacia abyssinica (invader)                      | -  |
|                 |        | Acacia lahai (invader)                           | TLB (woodland)                             |
|                 |        | Afrocrania (=Cornus) volkensii (marginal or bam- | TLB (woodland), HB                         |
|                 |        | boo)   | Beentje                                    |
|                 |        | Apodytes dimidiata                               | White (EWI)                                |
|                 |        | Casaeria battiscombei                            | -  |
|                 |        | Celtis africana                                  | LM   |
|                 |        | Cussonia holstii                                 | White (Et)                                 |
|                 |        | Cussonia spicata                                 |  |
|                 |        | Dodonaea viscosa (angustifolia) (secondary)      | Herbarium                                  |
|                 |        | Dombeya burgessiae (secondary)                   | -  |
|                 |        | Dombeya torrida (=goetzenii) (secondary)         | TLB, Beentje, LM                           |
|                 |        | Dovyalis abyssinica                              | -  |
|                 |        | Euclea divinorum (secondary)                     | Herbarium                                  |
|                 |        | Euphorbia obovalifolia                           | Beentje                                    |
|                 |        | Faurea saligna                                   | LM, Herbarium                              |
|                 |        | Galiniera saxifrage (marginal or bamboo)         | -  |
|                 |        | Gnidia glauca (marginal or bamboo)               | Beentje                                    |
|                 |        | Hagenia abyssinica (marginal or bamboo)          | Beentje (disturb.), Jolly (wte), Herbarium |
|                 |        | Hypericum revolutum (marginal or bamboo)         | LM   |
|                 |        | llex mitis                                       | White (EWI)                                |
| Dry montane     | All    | Juniperus procera (driest)                       | White (E), Beentje, Jolly (wte), Herbarium |
| forest          | ,      | Lepidotrichilia volkensii (marginal or bamboo)   | -  |
|                 |        | Maytenus undata                                  | Beentje                                    |
|                 |        | Mystroxylon aethiopicum                          | -  |
|                 |        | Ochna holstii                                    | -  |
|                 |        | Olea capensis (=hochstetteri)                    | TLB, Beentje, Jolly (wte), LM              |
|                 |        | Olea europaea ssp africana (secondary)           | Beentje (occ. codo.), Jolly (wte), LM, H.  |
|                 |        | Olinia rochetiana (=usambarensis)                | TLB, Beentje, LM                           |
|                 |        | Pistacia aethiopica                              | -  |
|                 |        | Pittosporum lanatum (marginal or bamboo)         | -  |
|                 |        | Pittosporum viridiflorum                         | -  |
|                 |        | Podocarpus falcatus (=gracilior)                 | Beentje, White (EW), LM, Herbarium         |
|                 |        | Podocarpus latifolius (=milanjianus) (moister)   | Beentje, TLB, White (EW), LM               |
|                 |        | Prunus africana                                  | White (EWI), Jolly (wte), Herbarium        |
|                 |        | Rapanea melanophloeos                            | Beentje, White (EWI), Jolly (wte)          |
|                 |        | Ritchiea albersii                                | -  |
|                 |        | Schefflera abyssinica                            | -  |
|                 |        | Schefflera volkensii (marginal or bamboo)        | -  |
|                 |        | Suregada procera                                 | - Departie Haubenium                       |
|                 |        | Syzygium guineense (also residual)               | Beentje, Herbarium                         |
|                 |        | Tarchonanthus camphoratus (invader)              | -  |
|                 |        | Trichocladus ellipticus                          | -  |
|                 |        | Zanthoxylum usambarense                          | -  |
|                 |        |  |  |

| Vegetation type | Region    | Species  | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>       |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
|                 |           | Anthocleista grandiflora   | _                               |
|                 |           | Blighia unijugata (secondary)  | -                               |
|                 |           | Bridelia micrantha (secondary)   | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Casaeria battiscombei  | LM (genus)                      |
|                 |           | Celtis gomphophylla (=durandii)  |                                 |
|                 |           |  | Beentje                         |
|                 |           | Chaetacme aristata   | -<br>11. (b. 2                  |
|                 |           | Cordia africana (secondary)  | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Croton megalocarpus (dominant in west)   | TLB, Beentje, LM, Herbarium     |
|                 |           | Croton sylvaticus  | Beentje                         |
|                 |           | Drypetes gerrardii   | LM (genus)                      |
|                 |           | Fagaropsis angolensis  | -                               |
|                 |           | Ficus exasperata   | -                               |
|                 |           | Ficus lutea  | -                               |
|                 |           | Harungana madagascariensis   | Jolly (Te1), Herbarium          |
|                 |           | Heinsenia diervillioides   | -                               |
|                 |           | Kigelia moosa  | -                               |
| loist           |           | Manilkara butugi   | -                               |
| itermediate     | All       | Markhamia lutea (secondary)  | _                               |
| rest            | 7 (11     | Milicia excelsa  | Herbarium                       |
| ilest           |           | Mimusops bagshawei   | Herbanum                        |
|                 |           |  | -                               |
|                 |           | Mimusops kummel  | -                               |
|                 |           | Neoboutonia macrocalyx   | White (Eg)                      |
|                 |           | Olea capensis  | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Psydrax parviflora   | -                               |
|                 |           | Rothmannia urcelliformis   | -                               |
|                 |           | Sapium ellipticum  | Jolly (Tr1), Herbarium          |
|                 |           | Strombosia scheffleri  | Beentje, White (EW), LM (genus) |
|                 |           | Tabernaemontana pachysiphon (=holstii)   | -                               |
|                 |           | Tabernaemontana ventricosa   | -                               |
|                 |           | Trema orientalis (secondary)   | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Trichilia emetica  | Jolly (Te2), Herbarium          |
|                 |           | Turraea holstii  | White (Et)                      |
|                 |           |  | vville (Lt)                     |
|                 |           | Warburgia ugandensis   | - IAA III. baadaa               |
|                 |           | Zanthoxylum gillettii (=Fagara macrophylla)<br>Zanthoxylum rubescens   | LM, Herbarium<br>-              |
|                 |           | A for a constitute of the cons |                                 |
|                 |           | Afrosersalisia cerasifera  | -                               |
|                 |           | Albizia zygia  | -                               |
|                 |           | Allophylus ferrugineus   | =                               |
|                 |           | Aningeria altissima  | White (Guineo-Congolian)        |
|                 |           | Anthocleista vogelii   | -                               |
|                 |           | Antiaris toxicaria   | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Cassipourea ruwensorensis  | -                               |
|                 |           | Celtis mildbraedii   | -                               |
|                 |           | Chrysophyllum albidum  | -                               |
|                 |           | Cordia millenii  | White (Guineo-Congolian)        |
|                 |           | Entandophragma angolense   | White (Guineo-Congolian)        |
|                 |           | Ficus amadiensis   | -                               |
|                 |           |  |                                 |
|                 | West only | Ficus saussureana  | -                               |
|                 | ,         | Funtumia africana  | -                               |
|                 |           | Garcinia buchananii  | -                               |
|                 |           | Lecaniodiscus fraxinifolius  | White (Guineo-Congolian)        |
|                 |           | Maesopsis eminii (secondary)   | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Manilkara butugi   | -                               |
|                 |           | Monodera myristica   | White (Guineo-Congolian)        |
|                 |           | Polyscias fulva  | -<br>-                          |
|                 |           | Premna angolensis  | -                               |
|                 |           | Pseudospondias microcarpa  | _                               |
|                 |           |  | Horbarium                       |
|                 |           | Spathodea campanulata  | Herbarium                       |
|                 |           | Trichilia dregeana   | -<br>- (T.2)                    |
|                 |           | Trilepisium madagascariense<br>Zanthoxylum mildbraedii   | Jolly (Te2)<br>-                |
|                 |           | Lovoa swynnertonii   | Beentje                         |
|                 |           | Myrianthus holstii (secondary)   | -                               |
|                 |           |  |                                 |
|                 | East only | Newtonia buchananii (dominant)   | Beentie, Herharium              |
|                 | East only | Newtonia buchananii (dominant)<br>Premna maxima  | Beentje, Herbarium<br>Beentje   |

| Vegetation type     | Region | Species   | Confirmation <sup>1</sup>   |
|---------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------|
|                     |        | Acokanthera schimperi (=friesiorum) (secondary) | LM                          |
|                     |        | Albizia schimperiana (secondary)                | -                           |
|                     |        | Brachylaena huillensis (climax)                 | Beentje, LM, Herbarium      |
|                     |        | Bridelia micrantha (secondary)                  | Herbarium                   |
|                     |        | Calodendrum capense (secondary)                 | Beentje, Herbarium          |
|                     |        | Cassipourea rotundifolia                        | -                           |
|                     |        | Chrysophyllum viridifolium                      | Beentje                     |
|                     |        | Craibia brownii                                 | -                           |
|                     |        | Croton megalocarpus (frequent)                  | Beentje, LM, Herbarium      |
|                     |        | Drypetes gerrardii                              | Beentje                     |
|                     |        | Elaeodendron buchananii                         | LM                          |
|                     |        | Euclea divinorum ssp. keniensis (secondary)     | Beentje, Herbarium          |
|                     |        | Euphorbia cussonoides                           | Beentje (near-endemic)      |
|                     |        | Fagaropsis angolensis                           | - · ·                       |
|                     |        | Ficus thonningii                                | -                           |
| Duni                | All    | Heywoodia lucens                                | -                           |
| Dry<br>intermediate |        | Manilkara discolor                              | -                           |
|                     | All    | Margaritaria (=Phyllanthus) discoidea           | LM                          |
| forest              |        | Markhamia lutea                                 | Herbarium                   |
|                     |        | Mimusops bagshawei                              | -                           |
|                     |        | Mimusops kummel                                 | -                           |
|                     |        | Olea europaea ssp. africana (secondary)         | Jolly (Tr2)                 |
|                     |        | Psydrax (=Canthium) schimperiana                | LM                          |
|                     |        | Rawsonia lucida                                 | -                           |
|                     |        | Rothmannii urcelliformis                        | -                           |
|                     |        | Sapium ellipticum                               | -                           |
|                     |        | Schrebera alata                                 | LM                          |
|                     |        | Strychnos henningsii                            | TLB, Beentje, LM, Herbarium |
|                     |        | Strychnos mitis                                 | Beentje                     |
|                     |        | Teclea (=Vepris) simplicifolia                  | Beentje, LM                 |
|                     |        | Teclea trichocarpa                              | -                           |
|                     |        | Trema orientalis (secondary)                    | Herbarium                   |
|                     |        | Uvariodendron anisatum                          | Beentje (near-endemic)      |
|                     |        | Warburgia ugandensis                            | Herbarium                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Beentje: Beentje (1990); Herbarium: information from the position of the vouchers of the East Africa Herbarium; Jolly: Jolly *et al.* 1998, see main text for abbreviations; LM: Lind and Morrison (1974); TLB: Trapnell and Langdale Brown (1972); White: White (1983a), see main text for abbreviations; occ. dom.: occasionally dominant.

Table 4. Species lists provided by other sources of literature than the original vegetation map (Trapnell et al. 1966, 1969, 1976, 1986; Trapnell and Brunt 1987) and Trapnell (1997)

| /egetation type                    | Genus or species                                      | Sources <sup>1</sup>  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| amboo Dombeya torrida (=goetzenii) |   | TLB (bamboo), White (bamboo), LM (Hagenia woodland)   |
| voodland and                       | Faurea saligna  | White (bamboo), LM (bamboo, Hagenia woodland), Herbarium  |
| hicket                             | Ilex mitis  | White (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Juniperus procera                                     | White (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Myrica salicifolia                                    | TLB (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Nuxia congesta  | White (bamboo), Herbarium (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Podocarpus falcatus                                   | LM (bamboo)   |
|                                    | Podocarpus latifolius (=milan-<br>jianus)             | TLB (bamboo), Beentje, White (bamboo), LM (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Prunus africana                                       | White (bamboo), LM (Hagenia woodland), Herbarium (highland forest)  |
|                                    | Rapanea melanophloeos<br>(=pulchra, =rhododendroides) | TLB (bamboo), White (bamboo) , LM (Hagenia woodland)  |
|                                    | Tabernaemontana johnstonii                            | White (bamboo)  |
|                                    | Xymalos monospora                                     | LM (bamboo)   |
| lountain                           | Erica arborea   | TLB, Beentje  |
| crubland and<br>noorland           | Stoebe kilimandscharica                               | TLB, LM   |
| lpine                              | Senecio   | TLB, LM   |
|                                    | Lobelia   | TLB, LM   |
| oist montane                       | Albizia grandibracteata                               | LM (Aningeria forest)   |
| rest                               | Albizia zygia   | LM (Aningeria forest)   |
|                                    | Canthium oligocarpum                                  | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Chassalia kenyensis                                   | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Coffea fadenii  | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Craibia zimmermannii                                  | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Drypetes gerrardii                                    | Beentje (codominant in Aningeria-Strombosia-Drypetes forest), White (Et)  |
|                                    | Embelia keniensis                                     | Beentje (endemic to Albizia-Neoboutonia-Polyscias forest)   |
|                                    | Entandophragma excelsum                               | TLB, White (Eg)   |
|                                    |   |   |
|                                    | Erythrina abyssinica                                  | TLB (secondary savanna)   |
|                                    | llex mitis  | LM (Ocotea-Podocarpus, lower valleys)   |
|                                    | lxora scheffleri ssp. keniensis                       | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Maytenus keniensis                                    | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Memecylon teitense                                    | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Millettia oblata ssp. teitensis                       | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Mitragyna rubrostipulata                              | White (Eg)  |
|                                    | Myrianthus holstii                                    | White (Eg)  |
|                                    | Ochna holstii   | White (Et)  |
|                                    | Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata                       | TLB (secondary savanna)   |
|                                    | Polyscias fulva                                       | Beentje (Albizia-Neoboutonia-Polyscias forest), Jolly (wte)   |
|                                    | Psychotria crassipetala                               | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Psychotria petitii                                    | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
|                                    | Rhus natalensis                                       | TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  |
|                                    | Rubus keniensis                                       | Beentje (endemic to Ocotea forest)  |
| y montane                          | Allophylus abyssinicus                                | LM (Juniperus forest)   |
| rest                               | Calodendrum capense                                   | White (E), Herbarium (evergreen forest with Olea and Warburgia)   |
|                                    | Croton megalocarpus                                   | Beentje (lower altitudes in mixed Podocarpus latifolius forest), LM (Junipe rus forest), Herbarium (margins, not very common) |
|                                    | Drypetes gerrardii                                    | White (Et)  |
|                                    | Elaeodendron (=Cassine)                               |   |
|                                    | buchananii  | White   |
|                                    | Erythrina abyssinica                                  | TLB (secondary savanna)   |
|                                    | Halleria lucida                                       | White (E)   |
|                                    | Maytenus heterophylla                                 | Beentje (Juniperus and Juniperus-Olea forest)   |
|                                    | Myrsine africana                                      | LM (Juniperus forest)   |
|                                    | Neoboutonia macrocalyx                                | Beentje (lowe altitudes in mixed Podocarpus latifolius forest)  |
|                                    | Nuxia floribunda                                      | Beentje (higher altitudes in mixed Podocarpus latifolius forest), White (Et)  |
|                                    | Ocotea keniensis (=bullata)                           | White   |
|                                    |   | TLB (secondary savanna)   |
|                                    | OZOFOA INSIGNIS SSD TENCHIATA                         |   |
|                                    | Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata<br>Premna maxima      | Beentje (near-endemic in mixed Podocarpus latifolius forest)  |

| Rinorea convallarioides ssp. Marsabitensis Schrebera alata Strychnos mitis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Teclea (=Vepris) simplicifolia Teclea trichocarpa Vernonia auriculifera Warburgia ugandensis Xymalus monospora Apodytes dimidiate Frythrina abyssinica Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Vernonia auriculifera Apruntes auriculifera Pruntes africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Vernonia auriculifera Apodytes dimidiate Prythrina abyssinica Aprunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Vernonia auriculifera Apodytes dimidiate Pruntus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Vernonia auriculifera Apodytes dimidiate Robentie (Newtonia forest) Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Vernonia auriculifera Apodytes dimidiata Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrina abyssinica Filia (Secondary savanna) Filia (Secondary sava | t) -Olea forests), in forest) |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Strychnos mitis   Tabernaemontana stapfiana   Teclea (=\textrictocarpa   Eentje (lower altitudes in mixed Podocarpus forest)   | t) -Olea forests), in forest) |
| Tabernaemontana stapfiana   Teclea (=Vepris) simplicifolia   Teclea trichocarpa   Vernonia auriculifera   TLB, Beentje (lower altitudes in Juniperus-Nuxia-Podocarpus forest)   TLB (secondary savanna)   TLB (secondary savanna   | t) -Olea forests), in forest) |
| Teclea (=Vepris) simplicifolia Teclea trichocarpa Vernonia auriculifera  Warburgia ugandensis  Xymalus monospora  Moist intermediate forest  Moist Intermediate Inter | t) -Olea forests), in forest) |
| Teclea trichocarpa Vernonia auriculifera Warburgia ugandensis  Xymalus monospora Moist intermediate forest  Moist intermediate intermediate forest  Moist  Mo | t) -Olea forests), in forest) |
| Warburgia ugandensis Xymalus monospora Moist intermediate forest  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Tilia (Secondary savanna)  Beentje (Podocarpus falcatus forest, Juniperus and Juniperus- LM (Juniperus forest), Herbarium (drier upland forest)  White White (EWI)  Beentje (typical for tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium White (afromontane, Eg), Herbarium (rain montane forest)  TLB (secondary savanna) White (afromontane, Egy), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, Egy), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, Egy), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, Egy), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   | -Olea forests),<br>in forest) |
| Moist intermediate forest  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Dry intermediate forest  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Moist intermediate forest  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Moist (EWI)  Beentje (typical for tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (rain montane forest)  Mhite (afromontane, Egl), Herbarium (rain montane forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   | in forest)                    |
| Moist intermediate forest  Moist intermediate forest  Moist intermediate forest  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tillacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Dry intermediate forest  Moist intermediate forest  Moist Bequartiodendron oblanceolatum  Erythrina abyssinica Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Moist (EWI)  Beentje (typical for tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (rain montane forest)  Mhite (afromontane, Eyl), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)  Beentje (ndemic to Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (ndemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (ndemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   | in forest)                    |
| Moist intermediate forest  Apodytes dimidiate Bequartiodendron oblanceolatum Erythrina abyssinica Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (rain montane forest) TLB (secondary savanna) White (afromontane, Eg), Herbarium (rain montane forest) TLB (secondary savanna) White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest) Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tilliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Dry intermediate forest  Adenia metriosiphon Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Mhite (EWI) Beentje (typical for tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (tropical rain forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest) TLB (secondary savanna)  Moist  White (EWI)  Beentje (typical for tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, Eg), Herbarium (tropical rain forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Herbarium  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  |                               |
| Moist intermediate forest    Bequartiodendron oblanceolatum   Erythrina abyssinica   Macaranga kilimandscharica   Nuxia floribunda   Dzoroa insignis ssp. reticulata   Prunus africana   Nuxia floribunda   Beentje (Newtonia forest)   TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (rain montane forest)   TLB (secondary savanna)   Mite (afromontane, Eg), Herbarium (rain montane forest)   TLB (secondary savanna)   White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)   TLB (secondary savanna)   Mite (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest)   TLB (secondary savanna)   TLB (secondary s |                               |
| Bequartiodendron oblanceo- latum Erythrina abyssinica Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna) Meentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna) Meentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain Beentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest) TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest) TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest) TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Croton forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Croton forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Croton forest) TlB (secondary savanna)  |                               |
| TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Macaranga kilimandscharica Nuxia floribunda Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Dry intermediate forest  Prythrina abyssinica Erythrina abyssinica Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  TLB (secondary savanna) White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rai Reentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (endemic to Newtonia forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  |                               |
| Nuxia floribunda Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain Repetje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna)  White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain Repetje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium forest  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (dry upland evergent)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (dry upland evergent)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium (dry upland evergent)  |                               |
| Dry intermediate forest  Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) Beentje (Newtonia forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (Newtonia forest) TlB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TlB (secondary savanna) Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Tropical rain forest)  TlB (secondary savanna)  |                               |
| Prunus africana Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  White (afromontane, EWI), Jolly (Te2), Herbarium (tropical rain forest) Beentje (endemic to Newtonia forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)  |                               |
| Nuxia floribunda Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Reentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest) TLB (secondary savanna) Beentje (Newtonia forest) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) Beentje (endemic to Newtonia forest) Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest) Beentje |                               |
| Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Beentje (Newtonia forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   | t)                            |
| Rapanea melanophloeos Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Rhus natalensis TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (Newtonia forest) TLB (secondary savanna) Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Lepisanthes senegalensis  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (nedemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  | t)                            |
| Rhus natalensis Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   | t)                            |
| Tabernaemontana stapfiana Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Xymalos monospora Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Adenia metriosiphon Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)  | t)                            |
| Tiliacora keniensis Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)  Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Beentje (endemic to tropical rain forest)  TLB (secondary savanna)   | t)                            |
| Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Beentje (Newtonia forest)  Adenia metriosiphon Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Vernonia auriculifera Xymalos monospora Beentje (Newtonia forest) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  TLB (secondary savanna) Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)  | t)                            |
| Xymalos monospora   Beentje (Newtonia forest)  | t)                            |
| Dry intermediate       Adenia metriosiphon       Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)         Grest       Apodytes dimidiata       LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)         Canthium guineense       Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)         Dombeya burgessiae       LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)         Erythrina abyssinica       TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium         Erythrococca bongensis       LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)         Juniperus procera       LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland evergence forest)         Lepisanthes senegalensis       Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)   | t)                            |
| Forest Apodytes dimidiata Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland everg  | t)                            |
| Canthium guineense Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  Beentje (endemic to Croton-Brachylaena-Calodendrum forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland evergence been been been been been been been   |                               |
| Dombeya burgessiae Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest) LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland everg  | +\                            |
| Erythrina abyssinica Erythrococca bongensis Juniperus procera Lepisanthes senegalensis  TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland evergong beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)   | L)                            |
| Erythrococca bongensisLM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)Juniperus proceraLM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland evergLepisanthes senegalensisBeentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)  |                               |
| Juniperus proceraLM (Brachylaena-Croton forest), Herbarium (dry upland evergLepisanthes senegalensisBeentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)  |                               |
| Lepisanthes senegalensis Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest)   |                               |
|  | reen forest)                  |
| Ochna ovata LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)   |                               |
|  |                               |
| Olea capensis  Beentje (Diospyros abyssinica – Olea europaea forest), LM (Br<br>Croton forest)   | rachylaena-                   |
| Ozoroa insignis ssp. reticulata TLB (secondary savanna)  |                               |
| Rhus natalensis TLB (secondary savanna), Herbarium   |                               |
| Teclea villosa LM (Brachylaena-Croton forest)  |                               |
| Vernonia auriculifera TLB (secondary savanna)  |                               |
| Upland Acacia-<br>woodland,  Acacia nilotica  TLB (savanna), Beentje (savanna), Herbarium (dry thorn scrub   | ))                            |
| savanna and Acacia Senegal TLB (savanna), Beentje (woodland pp)  |                               |
| <b>bushland</b> Acacia seyal TLB (savanna), Beentje (woodland pp), Herbarium (rocky bush   | hland)                        |
| <b>Lowland Acacia</b> Acacia bussei  TLB (bushland), White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia bushland)  | a-Commiphora                  |
| woodland, Acacia brevispica TLB (bushland), Beentje (woodland pp)  |                               |
| bushland and<br>thicketAcacia melliferaTLB (bushland), White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia<br>bushland), Herbarium (Acacia-Commiphora)  | a-Commiphora                  |
| Acacia nilotica ssp. subalata TLB (bushland), White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (wood barium  | land pp), Her-                |
| Acacia polyacantha ssp.  TLB (woodland)  |                               |
| Acacia Senegal  TLB (bushland), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora woodland or b barium (with Commiphora)  | ushland), Her-                |
| Acacia thomasii White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora b  | oushland)                     |
| Acacia tortilis ssp. spirocarpa  TLB (woodland, bushland), White (above canopy, clear trunk) (bushland pp), LM (drier woodland)  |                               |
| Acacia xanthophloea TLB (woodland)   |                               |
| Acalypha fruticosa  TLB (bushland), Beentje (bushland pp)  |                               |
| White (above capony clear trunk) Reentie (woodland nn) H   |                               |
| Adansonia digitata cia-Commiphora savanna)   | erbarium (Aca                 |

| Adenium obesum Balanites aegyptiaca Balanites rotundifolia (=orbicularis) Bauhinia taitensis Boscia coriacea Boswellia neglecta (=hildebrandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassa guadrangularis White (stem-succulent), Beentje (bushland pp) LM (frequent), Herbarium (Acacia-Commiphora to White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   | shland) lary), Beentje (bushland pp) mmiphora bushland) ) pp), Herbarium pp) shland)          |
|--|---|
| Balanites rotundifolia (=orbicularis) Bauhinia taitensis Boscia coriacea Boswellia neglecta (=hildebrandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Caucanthus albidus  White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (cacia-Commiphora bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp) White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Commiphora bushland pp) White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Commiphora bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (Commiphora bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland pp)   | shland) lary), Beentje (bushland pp) mmiphora bushland) ) pp), Herbarium pp) shland)          |
| bicularis) Bauhinia taitensis Boscia coriacea Boswellia neglecta (=hildebrandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Caucanthus albidus  White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora but White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora but Stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora but Stem-succulent), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora but Stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora but Stem-succulent)   | shland) lary), Beentje (bushland pp) mmiphora bushland) ) pp), Herbarium pp) shland) ushland) |
| Bauhinia taitensis Boscia coriacea Boswellia neglecta (=hildebrandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu   | shland) lary), Beentje (bushland pp) mmiphora bushland) ) pp), Herbarium pp) shland) ushland) |
| Boscia coriacea Boswellia neglecta (=hilde- brandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Caucanthus albidus  TLB (bushland), White (evergreen canopy, second White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bushite (stem-succulent), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushite (smaller), Beentje (bushland)  | lary), Beentje (bushland pp) mmiphora bushland) ) pp), Herbarium pp) shland) ushland)         |
| Boswellia neglecta (=hilde-brandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis White (smaller, secondary), Beentje (bushland pp)  Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland white (stem-succulent), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland (Acac | pp), Herbarium pp) shland) ushland)   |
| brandtii) Bourreria (=Ehretia) teitensis Bridelia taitensis Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Caucanthus albidus White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland white (smaller), Beentje (bushland caesalpinia trothae White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushite (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bushite (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushite (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)  | pp), Herbarium<br>pp)<br>shland)<br>ushland)  |
| Bridelia taitensis  Cadaba farinose  Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (smaller), Beentje (woodland pp) White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu  | pp), Herbarium<br>pp)<br>shland)<br>ushland)  |
| Cadaba farinose Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   | pp)<br>shland)<br>ushland)  |
| Cadaba heterotricha Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Calyptrotheca taitensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   | pp)<br>shland)<br>ushland)  |
| Caesalpinia trothae Calyptrotheca somalensis Calyptrotheca taitensis Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (stem-succulent) White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu   | ushland)  |
| Calyptrotheca somalensis Calyptrotheca taitensis White (stem-succulent) White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   | ushland)  |
| Calyptrotheca taitensis  Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens  Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (stem-succulent), Beentje (Commiphora bu White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)  |   |
| Carphalea (=Dirichletia) glaucescens  Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu) White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)  |   |
| glaucescens  Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commipnora but White (smaller), Beentje (small | shland)   |
| Cassia abbreviate ssp. kassneri Caucanthus albidus  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | Shiana)   |
| Caucanthus albidus White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)  | mminhora hushland)  |
|  | npriora basilialiaj   |
|  |   |
| Cissus rotundifolia White (climber), Beentje (bushland pp)   |   |
|  | chland) Horbarium (Aca  |
| Combretum aculeatum  White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu cia-Commiphora bushland)   |   |
| Commiphora africana White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co<br>Herbarium (Acacia-Commiphora)   | nmmiphoraa bushland),   |
| Commiphora campestris White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | mmiphora bushland)  |
| Commiphora edulis (= boi-<br>viniana) White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | ommiphora bushland)   |
| Commiphora holtziana (= erythrae) White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | ommiphora bushland)   |
| Commiphora mollis (= riparia) White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | mmiphoraa woodland)   |
| Commiphora schimperi (=throtae) White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  |   |
| Cordia monoica (=ovalis) White (characteristic canopy)   |   |
| Cordia sinensis (=gharaf,<br>=rothii)  White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland  | pp), Herbarium  |
| <u> </u>   |   |
| Croton dichogamus  TLB (bushland), Beentje (bushland pp)  White (above canopy, clear trunk), Beentje (Acaca Herbarium (hot dry country)  | ia-Commiphora bushland),  |
| White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Comm   | niphora bushland or wood-   |
| land), Herbarium   |   |
| Dobera loranthifolia White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (bushland pp)   |   |
| Erythrochlamys spectabilis White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu  | shland or woodland)   |
| Euphorbia nyikae White (restricted succulent)  |   |
| Euphorbia robecchii White (above canopy, clear trunk), Beentje (Acacı  | •   |
| Euphorbia quinquecostata White (restricted succulent), Beentje (bushland p   |   |
| Euphorbia scheffleri White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland  | pp)   |
| Gerrardanthus lobatus White (climber), Beentje (bushland pp)   |   |
| Givotia gosai White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co  | mmiphora bushland)  |
| Grewia fallax White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   |   |
| Grewia similis LM (common)   |   |
| Grewia tembensis  TLB (bushland), White (smaller), Beentje (AAcacia  | •   |
| Grewia tenax White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp), Herbariur reficiens)  | m (under dense <i>Acacia</i>  |
| Grewia villosa White (smaller), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu cia-Commiphora woodland)   | shland), Herbarium ( <i>Aca</i> -   |
| Hymenodictyon parvifolium White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland   | pp)   |
| Kedrostis gijef White (climber), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bu   |   |
| Lannea alata White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co   |   |
| Lannea triphylla White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Co   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| Lannea schweinfurthii (=stuhlmannii)  Lannea schweinfurthii (=stuhlmannii)   | priora basilialia)  |
|  |   |
| Maerua decumbens (=sub-<br>cordata) White (smaller)  |   |

| Vegetation type          | Genus or species                       | Sources <sup>1</sup>   |
|--------------------------|--|--|
|                          | Maerua denhardtiorum                   | White (smaller)  |
|                          | Melia volkensii                        | White (above canopy, clear trunk), Beentje (bushland pp), Herbarium (Acacia-Commiphora savanna or bushland)                    |
|                          | Platycelyphium voense                  | White (characteristic canopy, secondary), Beentje ( <i>Acacia-Commiphora</i> bushland)   |
|                          | Premna hildebrandtii                   | White (characteristic canopy)  |
|                          | Premna resinosa                        | White (smaller), Beentje (bushland pp)   |
|                          | Salvadora persica                      | White (evergreen canopy), Beentje (bushland pp), Jolly (sf), Herbarium (Combretum-Commiphora dry bushland)                     |
|                          | Sesamothamnus rivae                    | White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland)  |
|                          | Sterculia africana                     | White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (bushland pp)   |
|                          | Sterculia stenocarpa                   | Beentje (bushland pp)  |
|                          | Terminalia orbicularis                 | White (thickets, impeded drainage), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland)   |
|                          | Terminalia parvula                     | White (characteristic canopy), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland)  |
|                          | Terminalia spinosa                     | White (above canopy, clear trunk), Beentje (Acacia-Commiphora bushland)  |
|                          | Thunbergia guerkeana                   | White (climber), Beentje (bushland pp)   |
| D. Combant               | Thylachium thomasii                    | White (characteristic canopy)  |
| Dry Combretum<br>savanna | Combretum collinum (=bind-<br>erianum) | TLB, White (Combretum savanna pp), Herbarium (Combretum wooded and bushed grassland)   |
|                          | Combretum molle                        | TLB, Herbarium (Combretum savanna)   |
|                          | Combretum zeyheri                      | TLB  |
|                          | Commiphora africana                    | TLB, Jolly (Tr3), Herbarium (savanna)  |
| 8.4.1.4                  | Terminalia brownie                     | TLB, Herbarium ( <i>Combretum</i> woodland)  |
| Moist                    | Aningeria altissima                    | White (Lake Victoria)  |
| Combretum-               | Annona senegalensis                    | White (secondary grassland), UT (wet lowland savanna)  |
| Terminalia               | Antiaris toxicaria                     | White (Lake Victoria), Herbarium   |
| savanna                  | Borassus aethiopum                     | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Chrysophyllum albidum                  | White (Lake Victoria)  |
|                          | Combretum collinum (=bind-<br>erianum) | TLB, White (secondary grassland), Beentje ( <i>Combretum</i> savanna pp), LM (most common <i>Combretum</i> species), Herbarium |
|                          | Combretum molle                        | TLB, LM (most common <i>Combretum</i> species), Herbarium (dominant in <i>Combretum</i> savanna, high rainfall savanna)        |
|                          | Combretum zeyheri                      | TLB  |
|                          | Cussonia arborea                       | White (secondary grassland), Beentje (Combretum savanna pp)  |
|                          | Dichrostachys cinerea                  | White (secondary grassland), Beentje ( <i>Combretum</i> savanna pp), Jolly (Tr3), Herbarium (riverine)                         |
|                          | Entada abyssinica                      | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Entandophragma angolense               | White (Lake Victoria)  |
|                          | Gardenia ternifolia                    | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Hymenocardia acida                     | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Maesopsis eminii                       | White (Lake Victoria), LM (plantations)  |
|                          | Maytenus senegalensis                  | White (secondary grassland), Jolly (Tr3)   |
|                          | Milicia (=Chlorophora) excelsa         | White (Lake Victoria), LM (plantations), Herbarium (cultivated area)   |
|                          | Morus mesozygia                        | White (Lake Victoria)  |
|                          | Nauclea latifolia                      | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Parinari curatellifolia                | White (secondary grassland), Herbarium (savanna)   |
|                          | Piliostigma thonningii                 | White (secondary grassland), Beentje ( <i>Combretum</i> savanna), Herbarium ( <i>Combretum</i> savanna)                        |
|                          | Psorospermum febrifugum                | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Securidaca longipedunculata            | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Stereospermum kunthianum               | White (secondary grassland), Herbarium   |
|                          | Strychnos madagascariensis             | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Strychnos spinosa                      | White (secondary grassland)  |
|                          | Syzygium guineense                     | White (secondary grassland, EWGI), Herbarium (Combretum-Terminalia)  |
|                          | Terminalia mollis                      | TLB, Beentje (Combretum savanna)   |
|                          | Vitex doniana                          | White (secondary grassland), Herbarium (high rainfall savanna)   |
| Evergreen and            | Acacia gerrardii                       | TLB (main species, secondary savanna)  |
| semi-evergreen           | Acacia kirkii                          | White (secondary)  |
| bushland                 | Acokanthera schimperi                  | TLB, White (canopy), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)   |
|                          | Aloe kedongensis                       | White (succulent), Beentje (evergreen bushland)  |
|                          | Canthium kaniansa                      | White (stunted at higher altitude, E)  |
|                          | Canthium keniense                      | White (large bush)   |
|                          | Capparis fascicularis                  | White (climber), Jolly (Tss)   |
|                          |  |  |

| Vegetation type | Genus or species                                    | Sources <sup>1</sup>   |
|-----------------|---|--|
|                 | Carissa edulis                                      | TLB, White (evergreen, also secondary), Herbarium (evergreen-clump grass land; bushland with Grewia)   |
|                 | Custom dish someone                                 |  |
|                 | Croton dichogamus                                   | White (large bush)   |
|                 | Cussonia holstii                                    | White (stunted at higher altitude, Et), Beentje (evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Dodonaea viscose (=angus-<br>tifolia)               | White (evergreen, large bush, also secondary), Beentje (evergreen bushland), Jolly (tss), Herbarium (bushland with Tarchonanthus)  |
|                 | Dombeya burgessiae                                  | White (large bush), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Dracaena ellenbeckiana                              | White (rosette tree), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Drypetes gerrardii                                  | White (stunted at higher altitude, Et)   |
|                 | Elaeodendron (=Cassine)                             |  |
|                 | buchananii  | White (stunted at higher altitude)   |
|                 | Euclea divinorum                                    | TLB (ssp. keniensis), White (evergreen, canopy, also secondary), Beentje (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), Herbarium (semi-deciduous bushland, Tarchonanthus)       |
|                 | Euclea racemosa ssp. schim-<br>peri                 | White (evergreen, also secondary), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Euphorbia candelabrum                               | White (emergent succulent), LM (subtype of Tsavo and Amboseli bushland   |
|                 | Euphorbia tirucalli                                 | LM (subtype of Tsavo and Amboseli bushland)  |
|                 | Gnidia subcordata                                   | White (canopy), Beentje (evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Grewia similis                                      | White (large bush), Beentje (evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Grewia tembensis                                    | White (large bush)   |
|                 | Juniperus procera                                   | White (stunted at higher altitude;. Maybe the evergreen bushland is the orginal habitat of the species and not the dry montane forest, E), Jolly (tss Herbarium (bushland) |
|                 | Maytenus heterophylla                               | White (large bush)   |
|                 | Olea europaea ssp. africana                         | TLB (short), White (canopy, ELI)   |
|                 | Psiadia punctulata (=Arabica)                       | White (shrub), Beentje (evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Pterolobium stellatum                               | White (climber)  |
|                 | Rhus natalensis                                     | TLB, White (large bush), Beentje (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), Herbarium (Maerua-Tarchonanthus)   |
|                 | Schrebera alata                                     | White (stunted at higher altitudes, EL), Beentje (evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Scutia myrtina                                      | TLB, White (climber), Beentje (evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Tarchonanthus camphorates                           | TLB (secondary), White (evergreen, canopy, especially secondary), Beentje (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Teclea (=Vepris) simplicifolia                      | White (canopy), Beentje (evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Turraea mombassana                                  | White (shrub), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)   |
| emi-evergreen   | Acacia gerrardii                                    | White (secondary savanna)  |
| hickets         | Acacia hockii                                       | White (secondary savanna), Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Acacia kirkii ssp. mildbraedii                      | White (secondary savanna)  |
|                 | Acacia Senegal                                      | White (secondary savanna), Herbarium   |
|                 | Allophylus africanus                                | White  |
|                 | Azima tetracantha                                   | White  |
|                 | Capparis fascicularis                               | White, Jolly (Tss)   |
|                 | Capparis tomentosa                                  | White White  |
|                 | Carissa edulis                                      | White, Herbarium   |
|                 | Cissus quadrangularis                               | White (bushy)  |
|                 | Cissus rotundifolia                                 |  |
|                 |   | White (bushy)  |
|                 | Erythrococca bongensis  Euclea racemosa ssp. schim- | White  |
|                 | peri  | TLB, Beentje (semi-evergreen bushland)   |
|                 | Euphorbia candelabrum                               | White (secondary savanna)  |
|                 | Grewia bicolour                                     | White  |
|                 | Harrisonia abyssinica                               | TLB  |
|                 | Maerua triphylla (=hild-<br>brandtii)               | White, Beentje (evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Olea europaea ssp. africana                         | White (ELI)  |
|                 | Psydrax (=Canthium) schim-<br>periana               | White, Beentje (evergreen bushland)  |
|                 | Rhus natalensis                                     | TLB, White, Beentje (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), Herbarium (frequent in dry thickets)  |
|                 | Tarenna graveolens                                  | White  |
|                 | 7.0.7.0.7.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0             |  |
|                 | Teclea (=Vepris) nobilis                            | TLB (reduced), Herbarium   |

| Vegetation type     | Genus or species      | Sources <sup>1</sup>                                       |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                     | Turraea robusta       | TLB (secondary savanna, Et)                                |  |
| Acacia and allied   | Acacia drepanolium    | TLB, White, Beentje (vertisol), LM (rainfall above 760 mm) |  |
| vegetation on soils | Acacia etbaica        | White  |  |
| with impeded        | Acacia tortilis       | TLB, White, HH (little surface drainage)                   |  |
| drainage            | Albizia amara         | White  |  |
|                     | Albizia harveyi       | White  |  |
|                     | Balanites             | TLB, species in Table 4                                    |  |
|                     | Commiphora schimperi  | White  |  |
|                     | Dalbergia melanoxylon | White, Beentje (vertisol)                                  |  |
|                     | Lannea humilis        | White  |  |
|                     | Sclerocarya birrea    | White  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Beentje: for forest types – Beentje (1990), for other vegetation types and only confirming other sources – Beentje (1994); Herbarium: information from the position on the vouchers of the East Africa Herbarium, used for confirmation of other sources only and with information on habitat where this corresponded to the vegetation type; LM: Lind and Morrison (1974); TLB: Trapnell and Langdale Brown (1972); White: White (1983).

Table 5 provides the results for the analyses of the herbarium vouchers positions for the 110 species with positions within the map (inference method 4), excluding species that were listed earlier.

Table 6 documents the results of inference method 5 for those species for which position and habitat description (inference method 4) had not provided any PNV type. *Ziziphus mauritiana* was the only species for which no vegetation type could be identified with inference method 5. This is a species that is possibly introduced (Beentje 1994).

Table 5. Species lists obtained from the positions and habitat description from the East Africa herbarium for a limited number of species native to Kenya

| Vegetation<br>type   | Genus or species  | Habitat description of some herbarium vouchers   |
|--|---|--|
| Moist montane forest  Bridelia micrantha Carissa edulis Combretum collinum Euclea divinorum Faurea saligna Sapium ellipticum |   | Forest with <i>Prunus africana</i> Forest edge Derived grassland Forest Forest Forest  |
| Dry<br>montane<br>forest   | Bridelia micrantha<br>Carissa edulis<br>Flacourtia indica<br>Macaranga kilimandscharica<br>Spathodea campanulata<br>Syzygium cordatum<br>Trema orientalis<br>Vangueria infausta   | Forest Forest Forest relict Forest Intermediate forest Riverine forest Forest Forest Forest Forest Forest  |
| Moist<br>intermediate<br>forest  | Acacia lahai Carissa edulis Combretum molle Flacourtia indica Hagenia abyssinica Kigelia africana Podocarpus falcatus Sesbania sesban Syzygium cordatum Syzygium guineense Vangueria infausta Vernonia amygdalina Vitex doniana Ziziphus abyssinica | Forest edge Forest of small trees and small shrubs (Bridelia) Forested area Forest relict Lower montane forest Forest Forest Forest Grassland in forest or riverine Forest remnants Forest Thicket in forest |

| Vegetation<br>type  | Genus or species  | Habitat description of some herbarium vouchers   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Carissa edulis Combretum molle Cordia africana Crotalaria goodiaeformis Dodonaea viscosa  Dry Kigelia africana intermediate forest Podocarpus falcatus Rauvolfia caffra Sesbania sesban Syzygium cordatum Vangueria infausta Vangueria madagascariensis |   | Forest Forest but more often savanna Open or forest edge Understorey in forest Forest Riverine forest Dry evergreen forest dominated by Croton megalocarpus Riverine forest dominated by Diospyros abyssinica, Olea capensis and O. europaea Riverine Riverine forest relicts Forest edge Forest   |  |  |
| Upland<br><i>Acacia</i><br>woodland,<br>savanna and<br>bushland   | Boscia angustifolia<br>Combretum molle<br>Dichrostachys cinerea<br>Euclea divinorum<br>Garcinia livingstonei<br>Juniperus procera<br>Kigelia africana<br>Rhus natalensis<br>Salvadora persica<br>Vangueria madagascariensis   | Dry bushland Bushland Acacia-Commiphora woodland Acacia-Tarchonanthus mixtures Rock outcrops with Acacia brevispica, A. mellifera Acacia drepanolobium - Themeda triandra – Tarchonanthus High-level Acacia zones Acacia xanthophloea or drepanolobium Acacia woodland or bushland Thicket savanna with Acacia brevispica, A. mellifera and A. drepanolobium   |  |  |
| Lowland<br>Acacia-<br>Commiphora<br>woodland,<br>bushland<br>and thicket  | Acacia elatior Albizia amara Albizia anthelmintica Boscia angustifolia Dalbergia melanoxylon Grewia bicolor Kigelia africana Lawsonia inermis Rhus natalensis Senna singueana Terminalia prunioides Vangueria madagascariensis Ximenia americana (=caffra) Zanthoxylum chalybeum Ziziphus mucronata                                       | Riverline  Acacia woodland, Acacia-Balanites bushland Dry bushland, Acacia-Balanites bushland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Dry thorn-bush area Acacia-Combretum bushland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Acacia-Commiphora dry woodland or bushland Acacia-Commiphora woodland or bushland Acacia woodland Acacia woodland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Acacia-Commiphora woodland Acacia-Commiphora bushland Combretum-Commiphora woodland Acacia-Combretum |  |  |
| Dry Combre-<br>tum savanna  | Acacia senegal Acacia seyal Azanza garckeana Boscia angustifolia Cadaba farinosa Carissa edulis Combretum aculeatum Cordia africana Dichrostachys cinerea Ekebergia capensis Erythrina abyssinica Flacourtia indica Senna singueana Stereospermum kunthianum Strychnos spinosa Vangueria madagascariensis Vitex payos Ziziphus abyssinica | Savanna Combretum molle wooded and bushed grassland Combretum savanna Combretum bushed grassland Savanna Combretum woodland Commiphora-Boswellia woodland Dominant in higher portion of moist parkland Combretum savanna Savanna Dry savanna Combretum-Themeda savanna Combretum-Themeda savanna Savanna Orchard country Combretum savanna Wooded and bushed grassland Savanna   |  |  |

| Vegetation<br>type  | Genus or species           | Habitat description of some herbarium vouchers |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                     | Acacia lahai               | High rainfall savanna                          |
|                     | Bridelia micrantha         | In Combretum                                   |
|                     | Cadaba farinosa            | Savanna  |
|                     | Carissa edulis             | Dense woodland with Combretum and Terminalia   |
|                     | Cordia africana            | Combretum savanna                              |
| Moist               | Dodonaea viscosa           | Wooded grassland, forest relict                |
| Combretum-          | Ficus glumosa              | Ficus-Combretum woodland                       |
| Terminalia          | Ficus sycomorus            | Open savanna, riverine                         |
| savanna             | Ficus thonningii           | Savanna  |
|                     | Rhus natalensis            | Woodland of mainly Combretum and Terminalia    |
|                     | Sapium ellipticum          | Relicts of rain forest as riverine forest      |
|                     | Senna singueana            | High rainfall savanna                          |
|                     | Vitex doniana              | High rainfall savanna                          |
|                     | Ziziphus abyssinica        | Combretum woodland                             |
|                     | Acacia xanthophloea        | Tarchonanthus and Euphorbia                    |
| Evergreen           | Azanza garckeana           | Bushland with <i>Olea</i>                      |
| and semi-           | Combretum molle            | Open bushland with Jasminum and Allophylus     |
| evergreen           | Flacourtia indica          | Rhus bush clumps                               |
| bushland            | Senna singueana            | Common in bushland with Olea europaea          |
|                     | Vangueria madagascariensis | Semi-deciduous bushland                        |
| Semi-ever-          | Cordia sinensis            | Lake shore                                     |
| green thick-<br>ets | Grewia villosa             | Lake shore                                     |
|                     | Acacia elatior             | Little surface drainage                        |
|                     | Acacia senegal             | Little surface drainage                        |
|                     | Acacia xanthophloea        | Vertisol                                       |
|                     | Balanites aegyptiaca       | Little surface drainage, seasonally flooded    |
| Acacia and          | Cadaba farinosa            | Seasonal drainage impediment, black clay soil  |
| allied veg-         | Combretum molle            | Impeded drainage                               |
| etation on          | Cordia sinensis            | Little surface drainage                        |
| soils with          | Grewia tenax               | Little surface drainage                        |
| impeded             | Phoenix reclinata          | Riverine with Acacia xanthophloea              |
| drainage            | Polyscias fulva            | Swamp forest with Acacia xanthophloea          |
|                     | Salvadora persica          | Poor surface drainage                          |
|                     | Sesbania sesban            | Black cotton soil, lake shore                  |
|                     | Syzygium guineense         | Badly drained areas                            |
|                     | Ziziphus mucronata         | Poor drainage                                  |

Table 6. Information from species lists and habitat descriptions for species that were not listed in previous tables

| Vegetation<br>type  | Genus or species                          | Some positions | Habitat <sup>1</sup>  |
|---|---|----------------|---|
| Moist intermediate forest                                 | Millettia dura                            | Yes            | Beentje (moist forest edge)<br>LM (colonising forest in the Lake Victoria belt)   |
| Dry interme-<br>diate forest                              | Diospyros mespiliformis Faidherbia albida | No<br>No       | Beentje (riverine and dry forest)<br>LM (riverine forest in Tanzania below 2000 m)<br>Beentje (riverine)  |
| Low <i>Acacia</i><br>woodland,<br>bushland and<br>thicket | Berchemia discolor<br>Tamarindus indica   | Yes<br>No      | Herbarium (Acacia-Commiphora bushland) Herbarium (Wooded grassland and bushland dominated by Acacia nilotica, A. seyal and Commiphora africana) |

<sup>1</sup> Beentje: Beentje (1994); Herbarium: information from the position on the vouchers of the East Africa Herbarium, information on habitat where position did not corresponded to the vegetation type; LM: information from species lists from Lind and Morrison (1974)

#### 3.2 Information on uses

Information was available from the two references (Simons *et al.* 2005, Maunda and Tengnas 2005) that we consulted for 203 species. These uses were tabulated in Appendix I for the 12 PNV types with large numbers of species.

The 203 species ranged from 13 (bamboo), over 22 (upland Acacia, semievergreen thickets), 23 (dry Combretum savanna), 25 (Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage), 33 (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland), 36 (moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna), 53 (lowland Acacia-Commiphora), 54 (moist montane forest), 55 (dry intermediate forest), 60 (dry montane forest) to 72 (moist intermediate forest). What was clearly different to the list with all species was the lower position of lowland Acacia-Commiphora as it was now listed below all forest types. Species that were unique (endemic) to particular PNV types followed a different trend with 1 (bamboo, upland Acacia) over 2 (dry montane forest, dry Combretum savanna), 3 (evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland, semi-evergreen thickets, Acacia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage), 7 (moist montane forest), 9 (dry intermediate forest), 13 (moist intermediate forest, moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna) to 27 (lowland Acacia-Commiphora) species. For unique species, forest PNV types were not always the types with highest numbers of species.

# 3.3 Description of potential natural vegetation types with information from spatial datasets

Although the unconstrained ordinations were only based on floristic differences, they separated PNV types of different physiognomic categories. Ordinations based on the Bray-Curtis (Figure 1a) and Kulczynski (Figure 1b) distances clearly differentiated forest types (DMF, MMF, DIF and MIF) and bamboo from the other PNV types. Bamboo is associated with dry montane forest, which is a result from the ecotone between the two types (Trapnell 1997). Within the other PNV types, the *Combretum* savanna types were clearly differentiated (Figure 1a, Figure 1b), which confirms the suspected floristic differences with savanna types identified by *Acacia* species. Evergreen bushland is most similar to upland *Acacia*, whereas semi-evergreen thicket is very similar to evergreen bushland. Both diagrams suggest that floristic differences among the three *Acacia* types are small relative to the other types.

The constrained ordination results show that a combination of floristic and environmental differences can explain the differences of the various types (Figure 1b, Figure 2b). The floristic difference of the forest and bamboo types to the other types can be explained by their higher altitude and rainfall, whereas differences within forest PNV types can be explained by the combination of altitude and precipitation (as suggested by the names of the PNV types). The difference between dry *Combretum* savanna and semi-evergreen thickets became less clear in the diagram as semi-evergreen thickets

have higher average rainfall than dry *Combretum* savanna. Within the driest conditions, a sequence from evergreen bushland over upland *Acacia* and *Acacia* and allied vegetation on impeded drainage to lowland *Acacia-Commiphora* savanna can be observed, indicating that there are clearer floristic differences between these types than indicated by the unconstrained ordination and that these are related to differences in altitude.

Analysis only with species of the first levels of inference revealed that relationships between PNV types became less clear, although similar trends could be observed (figures 1c-d, 2c-d). Where analyses with all species indicated a sequence of moist montane forest  $\rightarrow$  dry montane forest  $\rightarrow$  dry intermediate forest  $\rightarrow$  moist intermediate forest, analyses with species of inference 1-3 (figures 1c, 2c) suggested the sequence moist intermediate forest  $\rightarrow$  moist montane forest  $\rightarrow$  dry montane forest  $\rightarrow$  dry intermediate forest (thus giving priority to moisture over altitude). Analyses with species of inference 1-2 (figures 1d, 2d) grouped intermediate and montane forests in separate clusters. Where species of inference 1-3 clustered the two Combretum savannas separately (figures 1c, 1d), species of inference 1-2 suggested that Moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna is more similar to bamboo (the difference between all species and those of inference 1-3 was already that bamboo and moist Combretum-Terminalia were more similar with the smaller subset of species). In an analogous fashion, species of inference 1-3 clustered the evergreen bushland and semi-evergreen thickets separately (figures 1c, 1d), whereas species of inference 1-2 confused these two types with Acacia PNV types.

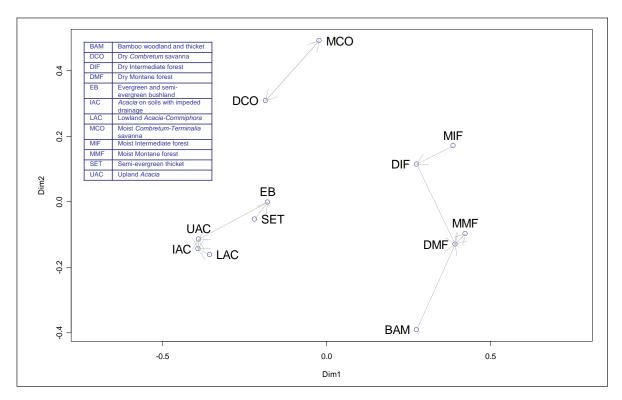


Fig 1a

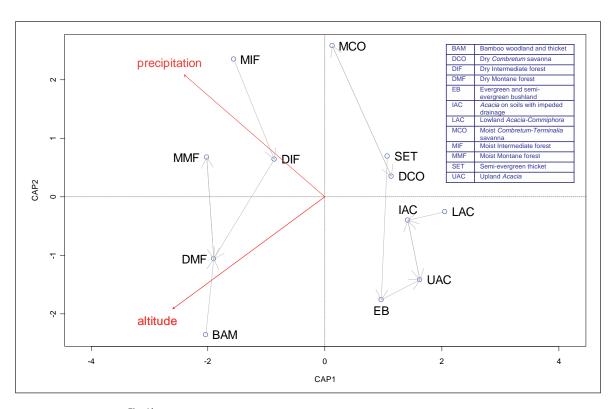


Fig 1b

Figure 1. Floristic relationships between potential natural vegetation types revealed by the Bray-Curtis distance and principal coordinates analysis (a, c, d) and distance-based redundancy analysis (b). Community datasets were based on presence-absence for all species (a, b), species of inferences 1-3 (c) or species of inferences 1-2 (d).

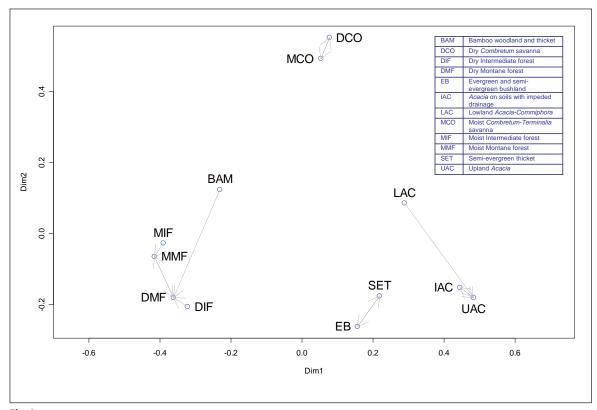


Fig 1c

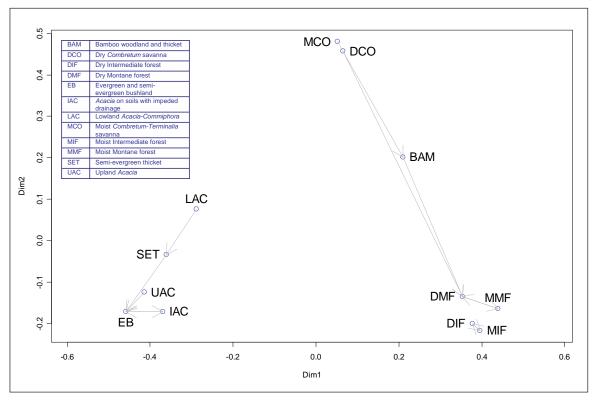


Fig 1d

Figure 1. cont.d

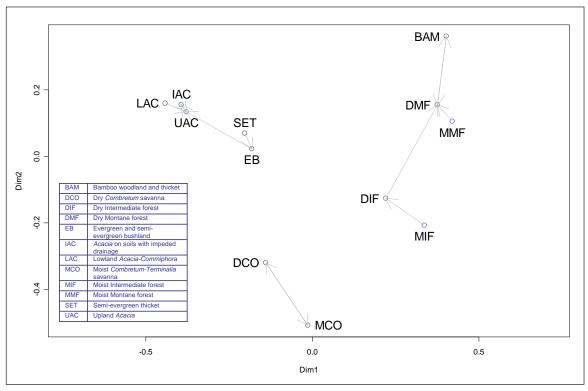


Fig 2a

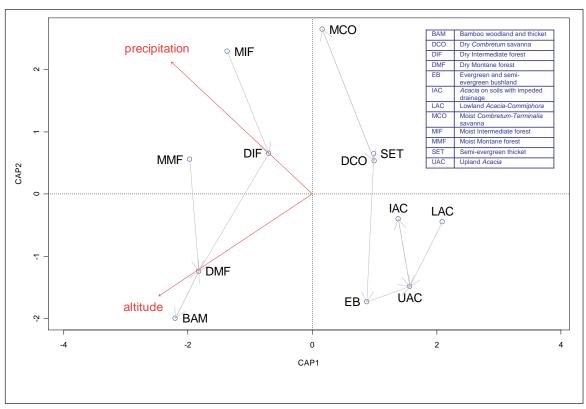


Fig 2b

Figure 2. Floristic relationships between potential natural vegetation types revealed by the Kulczynski distance and principal coordinates analysis (a, c, d) and distance-based redundancy analysis (b). Community datasets were based on presence-absence for all species (a, b), species of inferences 1-3 (c) or species of inferences 1-2 (d).

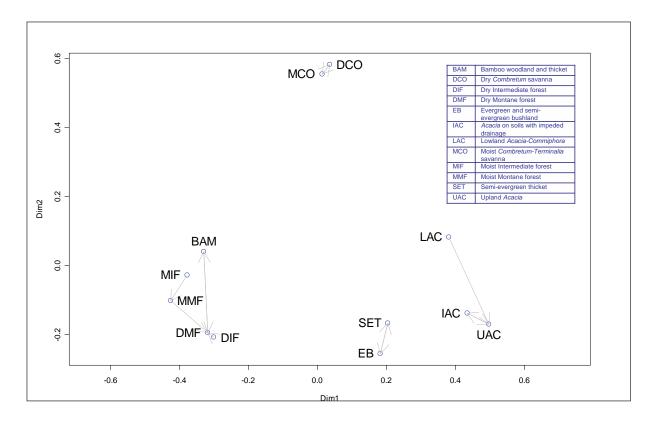


Fig 2c

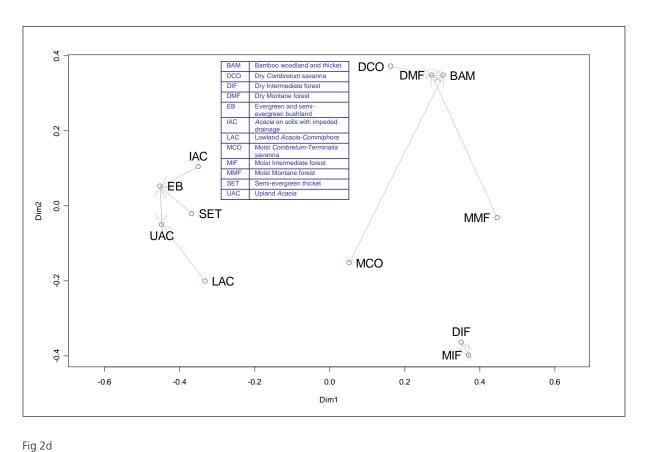


Figure 2. continued

# 4. Discussion

### 4.1 Obtained floristic differentiation

The information from the literature and ordination analyses provided clear evidence for floristic differences between potential natural vegetation (PNV) types. Unique species were listed for each PNV type, whereas a large number of species was compiled (362 species in total, 203 species with information on potential uses). The PNV types that were richest in species (> 70 species) were the four forest and the lowland *Acacia-Commiphora* PNV types. Smallest numbers of species (between 20-25 species) were tabulated for the bamboo and dry *Combretum* savanna PNV types. Many species were mentioned in several references, confirming the correspondence between the types inferred by the names of the different vegetation classification schemes (Kindt *et al.* 2007).

The species lists are tentative for the vegetation types. It is possible that some species only occur within a limited area of the area occupied by a certain vegetation type, whereas it is also possible that species occur in a wider area than delimited by vegetation boundaries (especially if ecotones exist). Since the vegetation types do not always form contiguous areas, species may also not occur everywhere where the vegetation type occurs. For example, some species were only encountered in forests in the western part of the map and not the eastern part of the map (Trapnell 1997, Table 3). Given that many biotic factors also influence the distribution of species (see below), it may therefore not be possible for some of these species to grow in the eastern part of the map if vegetation types only provide information on the abiotic factors. Future studies may therefore update the species lists that are provided here, and more detailed studies could explore the correspondence between the boundaries of species suitability maps and the boundaries of the vegetation maps for species of particular interest, and various factors that contribute to ecosystem restoration should also be considered. The hypothesis that the boundaries of the vegetation map provide floristic differences can also be tested with ordination analysis (using similar methods as used in this document, but now allowing for significance testing), but with several samples for each vegetation type. Careful selection of sample units at increasing distance from boundaries could be used in particular to test hypotheses of the accuracy of boundaries and ecotones.

We also want to point out that the information on uses should be interpreted carefully. For example, *Euphorbia candelabrum* was mentioned for bee forage in the second edition of the *Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya* (Maundu and Tengnäs 2005), whereas the first edition mentioned that 'honey from flowers burn the mouth' (ICRAF 1992, p. 209). In this case we removed bee forage as potential use for this species in Appendix I, but we did not systematically check the correspondence between the various references and mainly relied on Maundu and Tengnäs (2005) as this reference provided information on a wider range of species. Users should also be aware of the statement by Maundu and Tengnäs (2005, pp. 5-6) on information on tree uses that:

»It is important to note that the uses listed are those that have been *reported or deemed to be worth reporting*. The use of trees and other plants in herbal medicine is a huge subject, and for several reasons this book does not provide details on local preparations and administrations of herbal medicines«

### 4.2 Species suitability maps

As information on occurrence of species is limited for the majority of species (Ferrier 2002a), distribution maps of vegetation often provide the best information that is available to date to map the distribution of the majority of species. Better models of distribution of species can only be constructed by expanding the information of where on earth a species occurs, and, if possible, including information on where a species can not occur. Some argue to exclude sink population locations from the data of where a species can occur to make better models of where a species can reproduce and survive (Guisan and Thuiller 2005). As some researchers may be wishing to build better models for species of particular interest, we first provide an overview of some of the recent methods that have been used to produce suitability maps for particular species.

Many statistical modelling approaches have been developed to model species distribution, including artificial neural networks (ANN), Bayesian modelling (BM), bioclimatic profiles (BP, implemented in BIOCLIM software), classification and regression trees (CART), discriminant analysis (DA), ecological niche factor analysis (ENFA, implemented in the BIOMAPPER software), generalised additive models (GAM), generalised dissimilarity modelling (GDM), generalised linear models (GLM), genetic algorithms (GA, implemented in the desktop-GARP software), gower-similarity (implemented in the DOMAIN software), Mahalonobis distance (MD), maximum entropy (ME) and spatial interpolation (SI) (Segurado and Araújo 2004; Guissan and Thuiller 2005). Thuiller (2003) describes the biodiversity modelling approach (BIOMOD) that selects the model that provides the best predictions from GLM, GAM, CART and ANN, since there is usually no single model that provides the best predictions for each species (see also Thuiller et al. 2005). Brotons et al. (2004) concluded that methods that use presence-absence perform better in general than methods that use presence-only data by comparing GLM to ENFA. In evaluating seven modelling approaches, Segurado and Araújo (2004) reached similar conclusions that no single approach was always the best, although ANN (using presence-absence) was generally better and ENFA and DOMAIN (using presence-only data) performed poorer. They offer a more detailed discussion on how users could choose between the various models, in choosing between automated data-driven processes such as BIO-MOD or GARP, and models with well-known assumptions, such as GLM or ENFA. The approach of showing results for different models and allowing the reader to compare the results is also a worthwhile approach (e.g., McClean et al. 2005).

Various studies show that including information on vegetation together

with other explanatory variables increases the accuracy of predictions where a species occurs (e.g., Stockwell and Peterson 2002, 2003, Brotons et al. 2004, Segurado and Araújo 2004, Guisan et al. 2006). Although vegetation has no direct influence on occurrence of species (as there is a theoretical difference between the structure and the composition of vegetation types; for instance, species could be randomly distributed over physiognomicallydefined vegetation types, and only height and cover of vegetation types could be influenced by environmental factors), information on vegetation provides some information on some of the factors that influence the occurrence of species. For example, Soberón and Peterson (2005) list abiotic factors (such as climate and soils), biotic factors (interactions with other species, such as seed dispersers, pollinators, competitors or diseases; see also Arnold and Asquith 2002, Dupre and Ehrlen 2002, Wilson 1999, Catherine et al. 2006, Orrock et al. 2006), landscape configuration (see also Grashof-Bokdam 1997, Aldrich and Hamrick 1998, Bawa 2001, Benitez-Malvido and Martinez-Ramos, 2003a,b, Jacquemyn et al. 2003) and the evolutionary capacity to adapt to change (see also Huenneke 1991, Müller-Starck 1995, Young and Boyle 2000) as different categories of factors that influence the distribution of a species. Mueller-Dombois and Ellenberg (1974) list habitat (all environmental factors, including climate, soil, topography and disturbance), flora and characteristics of plants (including ability to compete), accessibility (dispersal and establishment) and time (including time for evolution) as causal factors for vegetation types. Austin (2005) also lists abiotic (such as rainfall or soil nitrogen) and biotic (such as competion) factors as those that influence vegetation types.

Since there is some correspondence between the distribution of species and vegetation types, it makes sense to provide species lists for vegetation types (e.g. White 1983a, WWF 2005, tables 2-5), to list vegetation types for a particular species (e.g., Beentje 1994), to calculate the total number of species or species turnover for ecoregions (e.g. White 1983a, Kier *et al.* 2005), or to determine the vegetation type from information on taxonomic composition (e.g. Jolly *et al.* 1998, Elenga *et al.* 2000, Bongers *et al.* 2004).

Box and Fujiwara (2005) mention that mapping of potential vegetation and ecosystems must be based primarily on climate as it has overriding control on their distribution, and that their mapping only has problems for areas with unusual soil conditions. They list annual precipitation, annual potential evapotranspiration, mean temperature of the warmest month, absolute minimum temperature and mean minimum temperature of the coldest month as factors that determine vegetation structure. Prentice *et al.* (1992) include some other factors such as growing degree days and the ratio between actual evapotransparation and equilibrium evapotranspiration as the environmental constraints for global biomes.

Ideally, we would have modelled the distribution of each species (using occurrence data and including information from the vegetation maps as explanatory variables), and would then have compared the species distribution (suitability maps) for each species with the distribution of the potential natural vegetation types (vegetation maps). Due to limited availability of occur-

rences (Table 1), it was not possible to generate accurate distribution maps for most species. It may be worthwhile, however, to construct distribution maps for the two species that had more than 20 occurrences (a criterion for sufficient occurrence data, see below) and use these two species as test cases for the accuracy of the vegetation maps.

Some authors (Stockwell and Peterson 2002, McClean et al. 2005) have argued to use all available occurrence data as calibration data while not reserving any data as validation data for those species that have small datasets. We think that testing the accuracy of a model is fundamental and that the users of the maps should be given some statistics on the accuracy of the map (which require some validation data). If users insist in having distribution maps for those species with limited information on their occurrences, we strongly suggest that these maps are accompanied by the positions of these occurrences so that users can get an idea of the level of extrapolation that was involved in obtaining the map and can make visual comparisons between the positions of the occurrence data and the modelled species distribution.

Guisan et al. (2006) suggest that species with limited information (< 20 occurrences) can only be modelled through simple approaches (such as climatic envelopes), by modelling more common species or by modelling communities. The latter approaches require previous studies on communities or common species with which the rare species are associated, and this requires extensive floristic information (Ferrier et al. 2002a,b). Since none of these approaches can substitute for obtaining additional occurrence information, additional sampling schemes may be required such as those suggested by Guisan et al. (2006).

# 4.3 The use of vegetation maps to select indigenous tree species for particular locations

Although vegetation maps can be used to document the distribution of species, vegetation maps are not necessarily correct for all species (Olson et al. 2001). No single biogeographic framework is optimal for all taxa but provides a compromise for as many taxa as possible, and ecoregions contain some habitats that differ from the assigned biome (Whittaker 1978, Olson et al. 2001). That vegetation maps do not provide the distribution for all species is also shown by the criterion of 50% of endemism (and not 100%) used as a criterion for African phytochoria (White 1983a). It has to be pointed out as well that the correspondence between vegetation and climate is not completely known. Global models therefore do not give predictions of climate that are valid everywhere (Prentice et al. 1992).

We want to make it very clear that there may be several limitations to the use of the new PNV maps to select indigenous tree species, although we do not want to imply that we disagree with our earlier statement that PNV maps have much to offer to agroforestry.

One of the limitations is that some site conditions may have changed so much that it is not possible to grow a particular species in a place at present, although the species was growing there before. This may have to do with changes in climatic conditions (the climate of Africa has undergone several cycles, see for example Olago (2001) or Nicholson (2001)), soil degradation (Aide and Cavelier 1994, McGrath et al. 2001, Uhl et al. 1982, Holl 1999, Friedel 1991), limits to regeneration due to absence of propagules because of either the distance to sources or constraints of pollinators and seed dispersal vectors (Asquith 1997, Camargo et al. 2002, Duncan and Colin 1999, Holl 1998a,1999, Boshier 2004), altered competitive processes including competition with invasive species (Holl 1998b, Moore 2005, Yelenik et al. 2004), frequent and intense perturbation by fire (Walters et al. 2004, Uhl and Kaufman 1990, Nepstad et al. 1999), pollution (Ashmore 1997) or the effect of the altered microclimate on plant behaviour (Bell and Lechowicz 1994; Holl 1999). In particular in closed forest types, many plant species require different degrees of shade to regenerate and can not establish themselves in open degraded landscapes (Hubbell 1998). Often vegetation and environmental conditions are some kind of chicken-or-egg situation: the vegetation creates the environmental conditions that favour the persistence of the vegetation types (Bounoua et al. 2002, Foley et al. 2000, Ganopolski et al. 1998, Brovkin et al. 2003; Pielke et al. 1998), although ecosystems are also dynamic systems that undergo natural disturbances that are required for their survival (e.g. Watt 1947; Ashton, 1978; Hartshorn 1978; Whitmore 1978; Pickett and Cadenasso 1995). That the present conditions do not favour the regeneration of a particular species does not mean that the species – and therefore the vegetation type – may never come back to a certain area. We recommend that closer attention is paid to the ecosystem restoration literature in finding out how vegetation can be brought closer to original types. There is also a long tradition and experience of forest management and plantation establishment of how to establish or regenerate natural vegetation and shade tolerant species in mixed plantations to be utilised from both temperate areas (e.g. Röhrig et al., 2006) and tropical forestry (e.g. Troup 1928, Dawkins and Phillips 1998, Lamprecht 1989).

Another limitation is conceptual: the range where a species occurs may only in part overlap with the range where a certain vegetation type occurs. A wide suite of statistical methods have recently been developed to test for these assumptions (see above), but given the limited data that was available on the distribution of indigenous species we were not able to statistically test this assumption at this point. The fact that species-specific distribution data is not readily available was actually the reason that we turned to the vegetation maps – where details are provided on the spatial distribution – to provide some information on where we expect that species can grow. The reverse may also be true: that a species occurs in a wide range of vegetation types. The description of the vegetation of Africa mentioned that it is difficult to distinguish between various forest parts due to the large environmental tolerance of species (White 1983a). The fact that species may occur in several vegetation types is illustrated by Juniperus procera. This species dominates the driest montane forest types, but also occurs in other dry montane forest types, in dry intermediate forest and in semi-evergreen

bushland. White (1983a) expects that the semi-evergreen bushland is actually the natural habitat for this species. The general experience with plantation species is that important genetic variation is most likely to exist between populations of plant species that cover large or environmentally heterogeneous distribution areas. Studies from tropical, subtropical and temperate areas have confirmed this picture for a large number of tree species by revealing genetic variation in key quantitative traits (von Bothmer and Seberg 1995, Guarino 1995). Genetic variation has not only been observed in survival and growth rates of plantings but also in the quantity and quality of their end products (Mouna 1990, Mandal and Gibson 1998, Zobel and Jett 1995, Zobel *et al.* 1987).

Where a species occurs in several vegetation types, we warn against transferring seeds or other planting materials from one vegetation type to another. When trees are planted outside their native environment, there is no guarantee that they will grow well (Vinceti *et al.* 2004). In some situations, there may be no problems with such transfers. Without having tested such transfers, we simply do not know. In such cases it is better to adhere to the safety principal. That is, for those who can not take the risk, it is safest to use local seed sources with »local« meaning that they are from the same vegetation (Kindt *et al.* 2006).

The third limitation is closely related to the second one: by classifying vegetation in a limited number of types, some information on the natural variation in vegetation is lost. Not all boundaries between vegetation types are abrupt and in many situations do ecotones exist between the vegetation types (see above). One should therefore not interpret the map in being completely homogeneous within vegetation types. Being limited in the number of classes that can be portrayed is actually an inherent feature of a map – and being a meaningful summary of reality can also be a useful feature for a tool that has primarily been designed as an extension tool. The user should be aware that ecoregions rarely form abrupt edges but are bound by ecotones and mosaic habitats, however.

## 5. Conclusion/Recommendations

As the authors of the original vegetation maps provided limited information on the methods that they used to produce their maps (they did not list criteria or species lists for the different vegetation types), we consulted other literature and herbarium information to obtain species lists for each vegetation type. This information allowed to confirm a floristic differentiation between the mapped vegetation types and provided species lists for each vegetation type. By combining this information with information on uses (available for a subset of species), it is now possible to get a list of candidate species that can be planted for a particular purpose in a particular area of the map.

In the discussion section, we highlighted that there are several limitations to the approach of using vegetation maps to provide information on the suitability of particular species, some that are related to the necessary abstraction level that a map provides (in the same way that no statistical model is ever 100% accurate, no map is ever 100% correct) and some that are related to limitations in knowledge on species distribution (which is the rationale to use vegetation maps as a proxy for species distribution). Given that we only obtained a limited dataset on occurrences for most of the indigenous tree species that we investigated, a recommended way forward is to increase these datasets. Such larger datasets can then be used to construct suitability maps for particular species, test hypotheses about the accuracy of the boundaries on the map or its ecotone widths, and investigate floristic differences between vegetation types (probably by constrained ordination analysis).

We recommend that users treat the information provided by the map cautiously – by using the map as a decision support tool and not as a decision making tool. For example, the list of species and their uses could be checked with key informants (such as long-term residents of the area, experienced extension workers, or experienced botanists, ecologists or foresters) or by a rapid survey of the target area. Before embarking on large-scale promotion, it may also be worthwile to test species' growth and survival on a small scale first. Complementing the information with some economic or cultural analyses will also enrich the capability of selecting particular species for particular areas. Finally, although we did not dwell on the advantages of tree species diversity in terms of stability of production and the limitation of risks (complementing the biodiversity value of assemblages of indigenous tree species), we hope that the maps will be used to select several indigenous species for a particular area and not a silver-bullet single species that is expected to provide all products and services in a sustainable way.

# 6. References

Aide, T.M., Cavelier J. 1994.

Barriers to lowland tropical forest restoration in the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia. *Restoration Ecology* 2: 219-229.

Aldrich, P.R., Hamrick, J.L. 1998.

Reproductive dominance of pasture trees in a fragmented tropical forest mosaic. *Science* 281: 103-105.

Arnold, A.E., Asquith, N.M. 2002.

Herbivory in a fragmented tropical forest: Patterns from islands at Lago Gatun, Panama. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 11: 1663-1680.

Ashmore, M. 1997.

Plants and pollution. In: J. Crawley J, ed. *Plant Ecology*. Oxford: Blackwell Science, p. 568-581.

Ashton, P.S. 1978.

Crown characteristics of tropical trees. Pp. 591-615 in Tomlinson, P. B. and Zimmerman, M.H. Tropical Trees as living systems. The Proceedings of the Fourth Cabot Symposium held at Harvard Forests, Petersham Massachusetts on April 26-30, 1976. Cambridge university Press. Cambridge USA:

Asquith, N.M., Wright, S.J., Clauss, M.J. 1997.

Does mammal community composition control recruitment in neotropical forests? Evidence from Panama. *Ecology* 78: 941-946.

Austin, M.P. 2005.

Vegetation and environment: discontinuities and continuities. Pp. 52-84 in: van der Maarel E. (ed.) Vegetation ecology. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. *Bana, K.S.* 2001.

Tropical forests: structure, diversity and function. In: Ganeshaiah KN, Shaanker RU, Bawa KS, eds. *Global perspectives on tropical forest regeneration*. Enfield: Science Publishers. pp.

Beentje HJ. 1990.

The forests of Kenya. *Mitt. Inst. Allg. Bot. Hamburg* 23a: 265-286. *Beentje, H.J. 1994*.

Kenya Trees, Shrubs and Lianas. National Museums of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya.

Bell, G., Lechowicz, M.J. 1994.

Spatial heterogeneity at small scales and how plants respond to it. In: M. M. Caldwell MM, Pearcy RW, eds. *Exploitation of environmental heterogeneity by plants-ecophysiological processes above- and below-ground.* San Diego: Academic Press. p. 391-403.

Benitez-Malvido, J., Martinez-Ramos, M. 2003a.

Influence of edge exposure on tree seedling species recruitment in tropical rain forest fragments. *Biotropica* 35: 530-541.

Benitez-Malvido, J., Martinez-Ramos, M. 2003b.

Impact of forest fragmentation on understory plant species richness in Amazonia. *Conservation Biology* 17: 389-400.

Bongers, F., Poorter, L., Hawthorne, W.D. 2004.

The forests of Upper Guinea: gradients in large species composition. In: Poorter L, Bongers F, Kouamé FN, Hawthorne WD, eds. *Biodiversity of* 

West African forests. An ecological atlas of Woody plant species. Wallingford: CABI Publishing. p. 41-53.

Boshier. 2004.

Agroforestry systems: Important components in conserving the genetic viability of native tropical tree species? Pp. 290-314. Schroth, G., da Fonseca, G. A.B., Harvey, C.A., Gascon, C., Vasconcelos, H.L., and Isac, A.M.N. Agroforestry and biodiversity conservation in tropical landscapes. Island Press, Washington, D.C. USA.

Bounoua, L., DeFries, R., Collatz, G.J., Sellers, P., Khan, H. 2002. Effects of Land Cover Conversion on Surface Climate. Climatic Change 52: 29-64.

Box, E.O. and Fujiwara, K. 2005.

Vegetation types and their broad-scale distribution. In: van der Maarel E. Vegetation ecology. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Pp. 106-128.

Brotons, L., Thuiller, W., Araújo, M.B. and Hirzel, A.H. 2004.

Presence-absence versus presence-only modelling methods for predicting bird habitat suitability. Ecography 27: 437-448.

Brovkin, V., Levis, S., Loutre, M.F., Crucifix, M., Claussen, M., Ganapolski, A., Kubatzki, C, Petoukhov, V. 2003.

Stability analysis of the climate-vegetation system in the northern high latitudes. Climate Change 57: 119-138.

Camargo, J.L.C., Ferraz, I.D.K., Imakawa, A.M. 2002.

Rehabilitation of degraded areas of central Amazonia using direct sowing of forest tree seeds. Restoration ecology 10: 636-644.

Catherine, H., Graham, C.H., Moritz, C., Williams, S.E. 2006.

Habitat history improves prediction of biodiversity in rainforest fauna. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 103: 632-636.

Corbett, J. D. and Kruska, R. L., 1994.

Africa Monthly Climate Surfaces, v1.0. Based on climate coefficients from CRES, Canberra, Australia. Data for mean long term normal minimum temperature, maximum temperature, and precipitation.. ICRAF/ILRAD, Nairobi, Kenya. CD-ROM.

Corbett, J. D., Collis, S., Bush, B. R., Muchugu, E. I., O'Brien, R. F., Jeske, R. Q., Burton, R. A., Martinez, R. A., Stone, C. M., White, J. W. & Hodson, D. P., 1999.

East African Country Almanacs. A resource base for characterizing the agricultural, natural, and human environments of Kenya, Ethiopia, Uganda, and Tanzania. CD-ROM.

Dawkins, H.C. and Philip, M.S. 1998

Tropical moist forest silviculture and management: a history of success and failure. CAB International, Wallingford. UK. Duncan RS; Chapman C. A. 1999. Seed dispersal and potential forest succession in abandoned agriculture in tropical Africa. Ecological Applications 9: 998-1008.

Dupre, C., Ehrlen, J. 2002.

Habitat configuration, species traits and plant distributions. *Journal of Ecology* 90: 796-805.

Elenga, H., Peyron, O., Bonnefille, R., Jolly, D., Cheddadi, R., Guiot, J., Andrieu, V., Bottema, S., Buchet, G., de Beaulieu, J.L., Hamilton, A.C., Maley, J., Marchant, R., Perez-Obiol, R., Reille, M., Riollet, G., Scott, L., Straka, H., Taylor, D., Van Campo, E., Vincens, A., Laarif, F., Jonson, H. 2000.

Pollen-based biome reconstruction for southern Europe and Africa

18,000 yr BP. Journal of Biogeography 27: 621-634.

Ferrier, S., Drielsma, M., Manion, G., Watson, G. 2002a.

Extended statistical approaches to modelling spatial pattern in biodiversity in northeast New South Wales. II. Community-level modelling. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 11: 2309-2338.

Ferrier, S., Watson, G., Pearce, J., Drielsma, M. 2002b.

Extended statistical approaches to modelling spatial pattern in biodiversity in northeast New South Wales. I. Species-level modelling. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 11: 2275-2307.

Foley, J.A., Levis, S., Heil Costa, M., Cramer, W., Pollard, D. 2000.

Incorporating dynamic vegetation cover within global climate models. *Ecological applications* 10: 1620-1632.

Friedel, M.H. 1991.

Range condition assessment and the concept of thresholds: A viewpoint. *Journal of Range Management* 44: 422-426.

Ganopolski, A., Kubatzki, C., Claussen, M., Brovkin, V., Petoukhov, V. 1998.

The influence of vegetation-atmosphere-ocean interaction on climate during the mid-holocene. *Science* 280: 1916-1919.

Grashof-Bokdam, C. 1997.

Forest Species in an Agricultural Landscape in the Netherlands: Effects of Habitat Fragmentation. Journal of Vegetation Science 8: 21-28.

Greenway, P.J. 1973.

A classification of the vegetation of East Africa. Kirkia 9, 1-68. *Guarino, L. 1995*.

Mapping the ecogeographic distribution of biodiversity. In: Guarino L, Ramanatha RV, Reid R (eds.). Collecting plant genetic diversity. Technical guidelines, Wallingford: CAB International, Wallingford. p. 287-314. Guisan A, Broennimann O, Engler R, Vust M, Yoccoz NG, Lehmann A,

Zimmermann NE. 2006. Using niche-based models to improve the sampling of rare species. *Conservation Biology* 20: 501-511.

Guisan, A., Thuiller, W. 2005.

Predicting species distribution: offering more than simple habitat models. *Ecology Letters* 8: 993-1009.

Hartshorn, G.S. 1978.

Tree falls and tropical forest dynamics. Pp. 617-638 in Tomlinson, P. B. and Zimmerman, M.H. Tropical Trees as living systems. The Proceedings of the Fourth Cabot Symposium held at Harvard Forests, Petersham Massachusetts on April 26-30, 1976. Cambridge university Press. Cambridge USA:

Holl, K.D. 1998a.

Do bird perching structures elevate seed rain and seedling establishment in abandoned tropical pasture? *Restoration Ecology* 6: 253-261.

Holl, KD. 1998b.

Effects of above- and below-ground competition of shrubs and grass on Calophyllum brasiliense (Camb.) seedling growth in abandoned tropical pasture. *Forest Ecology and Management* 109: 187-195.

Holl, K.D. 1999.

Factors limiting tropical rain forest regeneration in abandoned pasture: seed rain, seed germination, microclimate, and soil. *Biotropica* 31: 229-242. Hubbell, S. P. 2001. The Unified Neutral Theory of Biodiversity and

Biogeography. Monographs in Population Biology. Princeton University Press. USA

Huenneke, L.F. 1991.

Ecological implications of genetic variation in plant populations. In: Falk DA, Holsinger KE, eds. *Genetics and conservation of rare plants*. New York: Oxford University Press. p. 31-44.

[ICRAF] International Centre for Research in Agroforestry. 1992.

A selection of useful trees and shrubs for Kenya: notes on their identification, propagation and management for use by agricultural and pastoral communities. ICRAF: Nairobi. 226 pp.

Jacquemyn, H., Butaye, J., Hermy, M. 2003.

Influence of environmental and spatial variables on regional distribution of forest plant species in a fragmented and changing landscape. Ecography 26: 768-776.

Jolly, D., Prentice, I.C., Bonnefille, R., Ballouche, A., Bengo, M., Brenac, P., Buchet, G., Burney, D., Cazet, J.P., Cheddadi, R., Edorh, T., Elenga, H., Elmoutaki, S., Guiot, J., Laarif, F., Lamb, H., Lezine, A.M., Maley, J., Mbenza, M., Peyron, O., Reille, M., Reynaud-Farrera, I., Riollet, G., Ritchie, J.C., Roche, E., Scott, L., Ssemmanda, I., Straka, H., Umer, M., Van Campo, E., Vilimumbalo, S., Vincens, A., Waller, M. 1998.

Biome reconstruction from pollen and plant macrofossil data for Africa and the Arabian peninsula at 0 and 6000 years. *Journal of Biogeography* 25: 1007-1027.

Kier, G., Mutke, J., Dinerstein, E., Ricketts, T.H., Küper, W., Kreft, H., Barthlott, W. 2005.

Global patterns of plant diversity and floristic knowledge. Journal of Biogeography 32: 1107–1116.

Kindt, R., Lillesø, J.P.B., Mhora, A., Muriuki, J., Wambugu, C., Frost, W., Beniest, J., Aithal, A., Awimbo, J., Rao, S., Holding-Anyonge, C. 2006.

Tree Seeds for Farmers: a Toolkit and Reference Source. Nairobi: World Agroforestry Centre (available in printed, CD-ROM and web versions) *Kindt, R., van Breugel, P., Lilleso, J.P.B. 2007.* 

Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species using central and western Kenya as an example. Part 1: Description of potential natural vegetation types for central and western Kenya. Development Series no 6-2007. Forest & Landscape Denmark and World Agroforestry Centre, Kenya.

Kindt, R. and Coe, R. 2005.

Tree diversity analysis. A manual and software for common statistical methods for ecological and biodiversity studies. World Agroforestry Centre, Nairobi, Kenya.

Kouamé, F.N., Kouadio, K.E., Kouassi, K., Poorter, L. 2004.

Floristic diversity of closed forests in Côte d'Ivoire. In: Poorter L, Bongers F, Kouamé FN, Hawthorne WD, eds. *Biodiversity of West African forests. An ecological atlas of woody plant species.* Wallingford: CABI Publishing. p. 53-59.

Lamprecht, H. 1989.

Silviculture in the tropics: tropical forest ecosystems and their tree species:possibilities and methods for their long-term utilization. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit. Germany.

Legendre, P. and Legendre, L. 1998.

Numerical ecology. 2nd English edition. *Elsevier Science BV*, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Lind, E.M., Morrison, M.E.S. 1974.

East African vegetation. London: Longman Group limited.

Mandal, A.K. and Gibson, G.L. (editors) 1998.

Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding. CBS Publishers. New Delhli. India. *Maundu, P. and Tengnas, B. 2005*.

Useful trees and shrubs for Kenya. World Agroforestry Centre (ICRAF), Nairobi

McClean, C.J., Lovett, J.C., Küper, W., Hannah, L., Sommer, J.H., Barthlott, W., Termansen, M., Smith, G.F., Tokumine, S., Taplin, J.R.D. 2005.

African plant diversity and climate change. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 92: 139–152.

McGrath, D.A., Smith, C.K., Gholz, H.L., de Assis Oliveira, F. 2001.

Effects of land-use change on soil nutrient dynamics in Amazonia. *Ecosystems* 4: 625-645.

Moore, B.A. 2005.

Alien invasive species: Impacts on forests and forestry. A review. Forest Health & Biosecurity Working Paper 8. Rome: FAO.

Mouna, O. 1990.

Population Genetics in Forest Tree Improvement. Pp. 282-298 in Brown, A.H.D., Clegg, M.T., Kahler, A.L. and Weir, B.S (eds.). 1990. Plant population genetics, Breeding and Genetic Resources, Sinauer Associates Inc. Massachusetts.

Mueller-Dombois, D., Ellenberg, H. 1974.

Aims and methods of vegetation ecology. Caldwell: The Blackburn Press.

Müller-Starck, G. 1995.

Genetic variation under extreme environmental conditions. In: Baradat P, Adams WT, Müller-Starck G, eds. *Population genetics and genetic conservation of forest trees*. Amsterdam: SPB Academic Publisher. p. 201-210.

Nepstad, D.C., Veríssimo, A., Alencar, A., Nobre, C., Lima, E., Lefebvre, P., Schlesinger, P., Potter, C., Moutinho, P., Mendoza, E., Cochrane, M., Brooks, V. 1999.

Large-scale impoverishment of Amazonian forests by logging and fire. *Nature* 398: 505-508.

Nicholson, S.E. 2001.

Climatic and environmental change in Africa during the last two centuries. *Climate Research* 17: 123-144.

Olago, D.O. 2001.

Vegetation change over palaeo-time scales in Africa. *Climate Research* 17: 105-121.

Olson, D.M., Dinerstein, E., Wikramanayake, E.D., Burgess, N.D., Powell, G.V.N., Underwood, E.C., D'amico, J.A., Itoua, I., Strand, H.E., Morrison, J.C., Loucks, C.J., Allnutt, T.F., Ricketts, T.H., Kura, Y., Lamoreux, J.F., Wettengel, W.W., Hedao, P., Kassem, K.R. 2001.

Terrestrial Ecoregions of the World: A New Map of Life on Earth. *Bio-Science* 51: 933-938

Orrock, J.L., Levey, D.J., Danielson, B.J., Damschen, E.I. 2006.

Seed predation, not seed dispersal, explains the landscape-level abun-

dance of an early-successional plant. *Journal of Ecology* 94: 838-845. Pickett, S.T.A. and M.L. Cadenasso. 1995. Landscape ecology: Spatial heterogeneity in ecological systems. Science 269:331-334.

Pielke, R.A., Avissar, R., Raupach, M., Dolman, A.J., Zeng, X., Denning, A.S. 1998. Interactions between the atmosphere and terrestrial ecosystems: influence on weather and climate. Global Change Biology 4: 461-475.

Prentice, I.C., Cramer, W., Harrison, S.P., Leemans, R., Monserud, R.A., Solomon, A.M. 1992.

A global biome model based on plant physiology and dominance, soil properties and climate. *Journal of biogeography* 19: 117-134.

Röhrig, E., Gussone, H.A., Dengler, A., Bartsch, N. 2006.

Waldbau auf ökologischer Grundlage/begründet von Alfred Dengler. 7. auflage, Parey, Hamburg

Segurado, P., Araújo, M. 2004.

An evaluation of methods for modelling species distributions. *Journal of Biogeography* 31: 1555–1568

Simons, A.J., Salim, A.S., Orwa, C., Munjuga, M., Mutua, A. 2005.

AgroforesTree Database. A tree species reference and selection guide. Version 3.0. CD-ROM. World Agroforestry Centre, Nairobi, Kenya. *Soberón, J., Peterson, A.T. 2005.* 

Interpretation of models of fundamental ecological niches and species' distributional areas. *Biodiversity Informatics* 2: 1-10

Stockwell, D., Peterson, A.T. 2003.

Comparison of resolution of methods used in mapping biodiversity patterns from point-occurrence data. *Ecological Indicators* 3: 213–221.

Stockwell, D.R.B, Peterson, A.T. 2002.

Effects of sample size on accuracy of species distribution models. *Ecological Modelling* 148: 1–13.

Thuiller, W., Lavorel, S., Araújo, M.B. 2005.

Niche properties and geographical extent as predictors of species sensitivity to climate change. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 14: 347–357 *Thuiller, W. 2003*.

BIOMOD – optimizing predictions of species distributions and projecting potential future shifts under global change. *Global Change Biology* 9: 1353-1362.

Trapnell, C.G., Birch, W.R., Brunt, M.A., Lawton, R.M. 1976.

Kenya 1:250,000 Vegetation Sheet 2. Results of a vegetation – land use survey of south-western Kenya. British Government's Ministry of Overseas Development (Directorate of Overseas Surveys) under the Special Commonwealth African Assistance Plan.

Trapnell, C.G., Birch, W.R., Brunt, M.A. 1966.

Kenya 1:250,000 Vegetation Sheet 1. Results of a vegetation – land use survey of south-western Kenya. British Government's Ministry of Overseas Development (Directorate of Overseas Surveys) under the Special Commonwealth African Assistance Plan.

Trapnell, C.G., Brunt, M.A., Birch, W.R., Trump, E.C. 1969.

Kenya 1:250,000 Vegetation Sheet 3. Results of a vegetation – land use survey of south-western Kenya. British Government's Ministry of Overseas Development (Directorate of Overseas Surveys) under the Special Commonwealth African Assistance Plan.

Trapnell, C.G., Brunt, M.A., Birch, W.R.. 1986.

Kenya 1:250,000 Vegetation Sheet 4. Results of a vegetation – land use survey of south-western Kenya. British Government's Overseas Surveys Directorate, Ordnance Survey under the UK Government's Technical Co-operation Programme

Trapnell, C.G, Brunt, M.A. 1987.

Vegetation and climate maps of south-western Kenya. Tolworth Tower: Land Resources Centre.

Trapnell, C.G., Langdale-Brown, I. 1972.

Natural vegetation. In: Morgan WTW, ed. East Africa: its people and resources. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. p. 127-139

Trapnell, C.G. 1997.

Biodiversity and conservation of the indigenous forests of the Kenya highlands. Bristol: Sansom and company.

Troup, R.S. 1928.

Silvicultural systems. Oxford. UK

Tüxen, R. 1956.

Die heutige potentielle natürliche Vegetation als Gegenstand der Vegetationskartierung. *Angew. Pflanzensoziol.* 13: 5-42

Uhl, C., Jordan, C., Clark, K., Clark, H., Herrera, R. 1982.

Ecosystem recovery in amazon caatinga forest after cutting cutting and burning and bulldozer clearing treatments. *Oikos* 38: 313-320.

Uhl, C., Kaufman, J.B. 1990.

Deforestation, fire susceptibility, and potential tree responses to fire in the Eastern Amazon. *Ecology* 71: 437-449.

van Breugel, P., Kindt, R. and Lillesø, J.P.B. 2007.

Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species using central and western Kenya as an example. Part III: Background Study A comparison of the distribution of potential natural vegetation and environmental conditions in south western Kenya. Development and Environment Series 2007. *Forest and Landscape Denmark* and World Agroforestry Centre, Kenya. in prep.

van der Maarel, E. 2005.

Vegetation ecology – an overview. In: van der Maarel E. *Vegetation ecology*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. pp. 106-128.

van der Maarel, Eddy. 1996.

Pattern and Process in the Plant Community: Fifty Years after A.S. Watt. Journal of Vegetation Science, 7: 19-28

Vinceti, B., van Breugel, P., Amaral, W. 2004.

The practical implications of research outputs from forest genetic studies. In: Vinceti B, Amaral W, Meilleur B, eds. *Challenges in managing forest genetic resources for livelihoods. Examples from Argentine and Brazil.* Rome: The International Plant Genetic Resources Institute. p. 245-267. *von Bothmer*, R., Seberg, O. 1995.

Strategies for the collection of wild species. In: Guarino L, Rao VR, Reid R, eds. *Collecting plant genetic diversity. Technical guidelines.* Wallingford: CAB International. p. 93-111.

Walters, M., Midgley, J.J., Somers, M.J. 2004.

Effects of fire and fire intensity on the germination and establishment of Acacia karroo, Acacia nilotica, Acacia luederitzii and Dichrostachys cinerea

in the field. BMC Ecology 4. http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6785/4/3

Watt, A.S. 1947.

Pattern and process in the plant community. *Journal of Ecology 35: 1-22.* 

White, F. 1978.

The Afromontane region. In: Werger MAJ, ed. *Biogeography and Ecology of Southern Africa*. The Hague: Junk. p. 465-513.

White, F. 1983a.

The vegetation of Africa: a descriptive memoir to accompany the UNESCO / AETFAT / UNSO vegetation map of Africa by F White. Natural Resources Research Report XX, Paris: UNESCO.

White, F. 1983b.

Long-distance dispersal and the origin of the afromontane flora. *Sonderbd. Naturwiss. Ver. Hamburg* 7: 87-116.

Whitmore, T.C., 1978.

Gaps in the forest canopy. Pp. 639-655 in Tomlinson, P. B. and Zimmerman, M.H. Tropical Trees as living systems. The Proceedings of the Fourth Cabot Symposium held at Harvard Forests, Petersham Massachusetts on April 26-30, 1976. Cambridge university Press. Cambridge USA: *Whittaker*, R.H., 1978.

Approaches to classifying vegetation. Pages 3-31 in Whittaker, R.H. 1978. Classification of plant communities. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Boston, USA.

Wilson, J.B., 1999.

Assembly rules in plant communities. In: Weiher E, Keddy P, eds. *Ecological assembly rules. Perspectives, advances, retreats.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. p. 130-164.

WWF, 2005.

Wildfinder: global species database. World Wildlife Fund US, Washington, DC. URL http://worldwildlife.org/wildfinder (accessed February 21, 2007)

Yelenik, S.G., Stock, W.D., Richardson, D.M. 2004.

Ecosystem Level Impacts of Invasive *Acacia* saligna in the South African Fynbos. *Restoration Ecology* 12: 44-51.

Young, A.G., Boyle, T.J., 2000.

Forest fragmentation. In: Young A, Boshier D, Boyle T, eds. *Forest conservation genetics. Principles and practice*, Wallingford: CABI publishing. p. 123-134.

Zobel, B.J. and Jett, J.B., 1995.

Genetics of wood production. Springer Verlag. Berlin.

Zobel, B.J., van Wyk, G. and Stahl, P., 1987.

Growing exotic forests. John Wiley and Sons. New York, U.S.A.

# Appendix: Species lists for each vegetation type

The species that are listed are those species for which information on uses was available for the various potential natural vegetation types. The table column refers to the expected reliability that the species could occur in certain vegetation type (rank 1= highest expected reliability, rank 5= lowest expected reliability; see methods).

1. Bamboo woodland and thicket

|               | Brooms                                    |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|---------------|---|----------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Veterinary medicine                       |                      |  |                 |                | ×                  |            | ×                 |                |                     |                       | ×               |                       |                      |
|               | Boundary marking                          |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Toothbrushes                              |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Ceremonial                                |                      |  |                 | ×              |                    |            | ×                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Live fence/Dead fence                     |                      | ×                                      |                 |                |                    |            |                   | ×              |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Tannin/Dye                                |                      |  |                 | ×              |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       | ×                    |
| _             | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                      | ×                                      |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
| Other         | Fibre/weaving/rope                        |                      |  | ×               |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Windbreak                                 |                      |  |                 | ×              |                    |            | ×                 |                |                     |                       | ×               |                       |                      |
|               | River bank/sand stabilization             |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement        |                      | ×                                      |                 |                | ×                  |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       | ×                    |
|               | Nitrogen fixation                         |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
| ıtal          | Mulch                                     |                      |  | ×               | ×              | ×                  |            |                   |                |                     |                       | ×               |                       | ×                    |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     |                      | ×                                      |                 | ×              | ×                  |            | ×                 |                | ×                   | ×                     | ×               |                       | ×                    |
| Envir         | Shade                                     |                      |  | ×               |                |                    |            | ×                 |                | ×                   | ×                     | ×               |                       | ×                    |
| <u></u>       | Bee forage                                |                      |  | ×               | ×              |                    |            |                   | ×              |                     |                       | ×               |                       |                      |
| Fodder        | Fodder                                    |                      | ×                                      |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Medicine Medicine                         |                      |  | ×               | ×              | ×                  | ×          | ×                 | ×              | ×                   | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×                    |
|               | Jam/Syrup                                 |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Drink/Soap                                |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Seasoning/Flavouring                      |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                      | ×                                      |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
| Food          | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Farm Implements                           |                      |  |                 |                |                    | ×          |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow |                      | ×                                      | ×               |                | ×                  |            |                   |                |                     |                       | ×               |                       |                      |
|               | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 |                      |  | ×               |                |                    | ×          |                   |                |                     |                       |                 | _                     |                      |
|               | Beehives                                  |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            | ×                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Boat building                             |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Veneer/plywood                            |                      |  |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                | ×                   | ×                     |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Flooring                                  |                      |  |                 |                | ×                  |            | ×                 |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |
|               | Poles/posts                               |                      | ×                                      | ×               | ×              | ×                  |            | ×                 | H              | ×                   | ×                     | ×               | _                     |                      |
|               | Timber/furniture/Construction             | ×                    | ×                                      | ×               | ×              | ^<br>×             | ×          | ×                 |                | ×                   | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×                    |
|               | Charcoal                                  | Ĥ                    | - 1                                    | ×               | ×              | ×                  | ^<br>×     | ×                 | ×              |                     | - `                   | ×               | Ĥ                     |                      |
| Wood          | Firewood                                  | ×                    |  | ×<br>×          | ×              | ×                  | ×          | ×                 | ×              | ×                   | ×                     | ×<br>×          |                       | ×                    |
| ŕ             | Table                                     | 2 ×                  | _                                      | ×<br>E          | ^<br>«         | 7                  | ×          | ~<br>м            | ×<br>E         | ×<br>E              | ×<br>8                | ×<br>E          | 3                     | 2                    |
| $\vdash$      | ·   | _                    | • •                                    | ***             | **1            | <u> </u>           | ,          | 4-1               | ,              | 2-1                 |                       | ***             | -                     | - 1                  |
| Species       |   | Afrocrania volkensii | Arundinaria alpina                     | Dombeya torrida | Faurea saligna | Hagenia abyssinica | llex mitis | Juniperus procera | Nuxia congesta | Podocarpus falcatus | Podocarpus latifolius | Prunus africana | Rapanea melanophloeos | Schefflera volkensii |
| <b></b>       |   |                      | لـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ |                 |                |                    |            |                   |                |                     |                       |                 |                       |                      |

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine × Boundary marking Toothbrushes Ceremonial × Live fence/Dead fence Tannin/Dye Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope × Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization × Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation Environmental × Ornamenta/Avenue tree × Shade Bee forage × × × × Fodder × × Medicine × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Food Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow × × × × Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Boat building × Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts Timber/furniture/Construction Charcoal Firewood Table 7 7 7  $\sim$ 7 7 7 2 4 4 7 7 7 7 4 7 7 7 2 4 7 7 Cassipourea gummiflua Cassipourea malosana Casaeria battiscombei Croton macrostachyus Combretum collinum Allophylus africanus Diospyros abyssinica Afrocrania volkensii Bersama abyssinica Dracaena steudneri Erythrina abyssinica Albizia gummifera Apodytes dimidiata Ekebergia capensis Bridelia micrantha Croton sylvaticus Acacia abyssinica Dombeya torrida Euclea divinorum Aningeria adolfifriedericii Faurea saligna Celtis africana Carissa edulis Albizia zygia

2. Moist montane forest

|               | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil  Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent  Veterinary medicine  Boundary marking  Toothbrushes  Ceremonial | ×         | ×                |                    | ×                  | ×                             |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 |                       | ×               |                       | ×               |                   | _ |
|---------------|---|-----------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
|               | Live fence/Dead fence  Tannin/Dye  Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex  Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets                                    | ×         | × × ×            |                    |                    | ×                             |            |                               |                    | ×              |                  |                     |               |               | ×               |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       | ×               |                   |   |
| Other         | Fibre/weaving/rope  |           | ×                |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                   |   |
|               | Windbreak  River bank/sand stabilization  |           |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 |                       | ×               |                       |                 |                   |   |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement  |           |                  |                    | ×                  |                               |            | ×                             | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 | ×                     |                 |                       |                 |                   |   |
|               | Nitrogen fixation   |           |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                   |   |
| ental         | Mulch   | L         | ×                |                    | ×                  |                               |            |                               | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       | ×               | ×                     | ×               |                       |                 | L                 |   |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree   |           | ×                |                    | ×                  |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 | ×                     |                 |                       | ×               |                       | ×               | ×                 |   |
| E             | Shade   | ×         | ×                |                    |                    |                               |            |                               | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               | ×             | ×               | ×                     |                 |                       | ×               |                       | ×               | ×                 |   |
| Fodder        | Bee forage  | ×         |                  |                    |                    | ×                             |            |                               |                    | ×              |                  |                     | ×             | ×             |                 |                       | ×               |                       | ×               |                       |                 | L                 |   |
| Poo           | Fodder  | ×         | ×                |                    |                    |                               |            |                               | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       | ×               | ×                 |   |
|               | Medicine  | ×         | ×                |                    | ×                  | ×                             | ×          | ×                             |                    | ×              |                  | ×                   | ×             | ×             | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                 |   |
|               | Jam/Syrup   | ┸         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 |   |
|               | Edible oil/gum/inner bark   | ┸         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 |   |
|               | Drink/Soap  | ┸         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 |   |
|               | Seasoning/Flavouring  | ╀         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                   |   |
| Food          | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots  | ╄         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 |   |
| ě             | Edible fruit/nuts/seed  | ×         | ×                | ×                  |                    | ×                             |            |                               | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 | _                     |                 |                       | ×               | L                 |   |
|               | Farm Implements   | ╀         |                  |                    |                    |                               | ×          |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |   |
|               | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow   | ×         |                  |                    | ×                  | ×                             |            |                               | ×                  |                |                  |                     |               | ×             | ×               |                       | ×               | ×                     | ×               |                       |                 | L                 | 1 |
|               | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts   | _         |                  |                    |                    | ×                             | ×          |                               |                    |                |                  |                     | ×             |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | ×                 | 1 |
|               | Beehives  | ×         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       | ×               |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 | 1 |
|               | Boat building   | ╀         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 |   |
|               | Veneer/plywood  | ╀         |                  |                    |                    |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  | ×                   | ×             |               |                 | ×                     |                 | ×                     |                 |                       |                 |                   |   |
|               | Flooring  | ╀         |                  |                    | ×                  |                               |            |                               |                    |                |                  |                     |               | ×             |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 |                       |                 | L                 | 1 |
|               | Poles/posts   | ╀         |                  |                    | ×                  | ×                             |            | ×                             |                    |                |                  | ×                   |               | ×             |                 | ×                     |                 | _                     | ×               |                       |                 | L                 |   |
|               | Timber/furniture/Construction   | ×         |                  |                    | ×                  | ×                             | ×          | ×                             |                    |                | ×                | ×                   | ×             | ×             | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                 | 1 |
| Wood          | Charcoal  | ╀         |                  |                    | ×                  | ×                             | ×          | ×                             |                    | ×              |                  | ×                   | ×             | ×             | ×               |                       |                 |                       | ×               |                       | ×               | ×                 |   |
| >             | Firewood  | ×         | ×                |                    | ×                  | ×                             | ×          | ×                             | ×                  | ×              |                  | ×                   | ×             | ×             | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                     | ×               |                       | ×               | ×                 |   |
|               | Table   | 2         | 2                | 2                  | 2                  | 2                             | m          | 2                             | 3                  | 2              | 2                | 2                   | -             | 2             | 3               | -                     | 3               | 2                     | 2               | 2                     | М               | 4                 |   |
| Species       |   | Ficus sur | Ficus thonningii | Garcinia volkensii | Hagenia abyssinica | Harungana<br>madagascariensis | llex mitis | Macaranga<br>kilimandscharica | Myrianthus holstii | Nuxia congesta | Ocotea kenyensis | Ocotea usambarensis | Olea capensis | Olea europaea | Ozoroa insignis | Podocarpus latifolius | Polyscias fulva | Polyscias kikuyuensis | Prunus africana | Rapanea melanophloeos | Rhus natalensis | Sapium ellipticum |   |

|               | D   |                     |                    |                | _               |                      |             |
|---------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|
|               | Brooms                                    | L                   |                    |                | _               |                      |             |
|               | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 |                     |                    |                | _               |                      |             |
|               | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Veterinary medicine                       |                     |                    | ×              | _               |                      |             |
|               | Boundary marking                          |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Toothbrushes                              |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Ceremonial                                |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Live fence/Dead fence                     |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Tannin/Dye                                |                     | ×                  |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| Jer.          | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| Other         | Fibre/weaving/rope                        |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Windbreak                                 |                     |                    |                | ×               |                      |             |
|               | River bank/sand stabilization             |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement        |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Nitrogen fixation                         |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| ental         | Mulch                                     | ×                   |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     |                     |                    |                | ×               |                      |             |
| Env           | Shade                                     | ×                   |                    |                | ×               |                      |             |
| der           | Bee forage                                |                     | ×                  |                |                 |                      |             |
| Fodder        | Fodder                                    |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Medicine                                  |                     | ×                  | ×              |                 | ×                    |             |
|               | Jam/Syrup                                 |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Drink/Soap                                |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Seasoning/Flavouring                      |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| -             | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
| Food          | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    | ×                   | ×                  |                | ×               |                      |             |
|               | Farm Implements                           |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | ×                   |                    | ×              |                 |                      |             |
|               | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 |                     | ×                  | ×              |                 |                      |             |
|               | Beehives                                  |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Boat building                             |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Veneer/plywood                            |                     |                    |                | ×               |                      |             |
|               | Flooring                                  |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               | Poles/posts                               | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×               |                      |             |
|               | Timber/furniture/Construction             | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                    | ×           |
| -             | Charcoal                                  | ×                   | ×                  | ×              |                 | ×                    |             |
| Wood          | Firewood                                  | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                    |             |
|               | Table                                     | 2                   | 2                  | 2              | 2               | 2                    | 2           |
|               |   |                     |                    |                |                 |                      |             |
|               |   | evipes              | eense              |                |                 | illetii              |             |
|               |   | lum br              | n guin.            | obilis         | niensis         | 5 unjr.              | ylum        |
| Species       |   | Synsepalum brevipes | Syzygium guineense | Teclea nobilis | Vitex keniensis | Zanthoxylum gilletii | Zanthoxylum |
|               |   |                     |                    |                |                 | "                    | ` `         |

Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine Boundary marking Toothbrushes × Ceremonial Live fence/Dead fence × Tannin/Dye × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex × Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope × Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation Environmental Ornamenta/Avenue tree × Shade Bee forage Fodder Medicine × × × × × × × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Food Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts × × × × Timber/furniture/Construction × × × × × Charcoal × × × × × × × × × Dry montane forest Firewood × × × × Table \_ 7 7 7 2 7 4 Μ 4 7 7 7 7  $\sim$ 7 7 7 Calodendrum capense Acacia drepanolobium Casaeria battiscombei Cassipourea malosana Croton macrostachyus Croton megalocarpus Diospyros abyssinica Dombeya burgessiae Afrocrania volkensii Apodytes dimidiata Bersama abyssinica Dracaena steudneri Albizia gummifera Dovyalis abyssinica Bridelia micrantha Dodonaea viscosa Dombeya torrida Acacia abyssinica Acacia gerrardii Cussonia holstii Carissa edulis Celtis africana Acacia lahai Acacia seyal

| Bee forage   | CONTINUED                     |       | Wood     | _        |   |          |          |          |          |   |   |   | Г               | Food     |          |          |          |   |           | ٣        | Fodder   |          | nviron   | Environmental | a        |          |   |           | _        | Other    |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|---|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|---|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---|---|----------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------|
| -  |                               | Table | Firewood | Charcoal |   | -        |          |          |          |   |   | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements |          |          |          |          |   |           |          |          |          |          |               |          |          |   |           |          |          |             |   |   |          |   |   | , | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil | Brooms   | P      |
| 1  | Ehretia cymosa                | 2     | ×        | ×        |   | ×        |          |          |          |   | × |   | Т               |          |          |          |          |   | _ <u></u> | -        | ×        | -        | ×        | _             |          |          |   |           | -        |          |             |   |   | L        |   |   |   |                             |                           | _        |        |
| Mathematical Plane   | Ekebergia capensis            | 2     | ×        |          |   | ×        |          |          |          |   | × |   |                 |          |          |          |          |   |           | J        | ×        |          |          |               |          |          |   | ×         |          |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 1  | Elaeodendron<br>buchananii    | т     | ×        |          | × |          |          |          |          |   |   |   |                 |          |          |          |          |   |           |          |          | ×        |          | ×             | .,       |          |   |           |          |          |             |   |   |          |   |   | × |                             |                           |          |        |
|  | Erythrina abyssinica          | Э     | ×        |          | × |          |          |          | Ĥ        | × |   | ×   |                 |          |          |          |          |   |           | <u></u>  | ×        |          | ×        |               |          |          |   |           |          |          |             |   |   | ×        |   |   | × |                             |                           |          |        |
|  | Euclea divinorum              | 2     | ×        |          | × |          |          |          |          |   |   | ×   |                 | ×        |          |          | ×        |   | ×         |          |          |          |          |               |          |          |   |           |          |          |             | × |   | ×        |   |   | × |                             |                           |          |        |
|  | Faurea saligna                | 2     | ×        |          | _ | ×        |          |          |          |   |   |   | _               |          | _        |          |          |   |           | _        | ×        | _        | ×        |               | _        | _        | _ | ×         | _        |          | _           | × |   | ×        |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 1  | Ficus sur                     | 2     | ×        |          | × |          |          |          | - 1      | × |   | ×   |                 | ×        |          |          |          |   |           | _        |          | _        |          |               |          |          |   |           | _        |          | ×           |   |   | ×        |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 1  | Ficus thonningii              | 2     | ×        |          |   |          |          |          |          |   |   |   | Н               | ×        |          |          |          |   |           | _        |          | ×        |          |               |          |          |   |           | ×        |          | ×           | × | × | ×        |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 1  | Flacourtia indica             | 4     | ×        |          |   | ×        |          |          |          |   |   |   |                 | ×        |          |          |          | ^ |           |          |          |          |          |               |          |          |   |           | _        |          |             |   | × |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 1  | Hagenia abyssinica            | 2     | ×        |          |   |          | ~        |          |          |   |   | ×   |                 |          |          |          |          |   | ×         |          |          | _        | ×        |               |          | ×        |   |           | _        |          |             |   |   |          |   |   | × |                             |                           |          |        |
| ## Comparison of | llex mitis                    | 2     | ×        | Н        | × | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$ |   | × |   | ×               |          | $\vdash$ |          |          |   | _         | Ű        | $\vdash$ | $\dashv$ | $\vdash$ |               | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$ | - | $\vdash$  | $\dashv$ |          | $\sqcup$    |   |   | $\sqcup$ |   |   |   |                             |                           | -        |        |
| 4          | Juniperus procera             | -     | ×        |          |   |          | ~        |          | - 1      | × |   |   | Н               |          |          |          |          |   |           |          |          | ×        |          |               |          |          |   | ×         | _        |          |             |   |   | ×        |   |   | × |                             |                           |          |        |
|  | Macaranga<br>kilimandscharica | 4     | ×        |          |   | ×        |          |          |          |   |   |   |                 |          |          |          |          |   | ×         | J        |          |          |          |               |          | ×        |   |           |          |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 15   | Nuxia congesta                | 2     | ×        | ×        | H | H        | H        | H        | H        |   | H | H   | Н               | Н        | Н        |          | H        |   | ×         |          | ×        | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$ |               | H        | $\vdash$ | - | H         | Н        |          | $\mid \mid$ |   | × | Н        |   |   |   |                             | -                         | -        | $\Box$ |
| S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S  | Ocotea kenyensis              | 3     |          |          | × |          |          |          |          |   |   |   | Н               |          |          |          |          |   |           | _        |          | _        |          |               |          |          |   |           | _        |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| ## Colored Fig. 1  | Olea capensis                 | 2     | ×        |          | × |          | ^        | Ţ        |          |   | × |   |                 |          |          |          |          |   | ~         | Ű        | ×        |          |          |               |          |          |   |           |          |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| 64         3         x   | Olea europaea                 | 2     | ×        | ×        | × |          | ×        |          |          |   |   | ×   |                 | ×        |          | ×        | ×        |   |           | ×        |          |          |          | ×             |          |          |   | ^         | Ų        |          |             |   |   | ×        |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| ica       2       x       x       x       x       x       x       x       x         atus       1       x<  | Ozoroa insignis               | С     | ×        | ×        | × | $\dashv$ |          |          | $\dashv$ |   |   | ×   | $\dashv$        |          | $\dashv$ |          | $\dashv$ |   |           | ×        | $\dashv$ | ~        | _        |               | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | _ | $\dashv$  | $\dashv$ | -        | ×           |   |   | -        |   |   |   |                             | _                         |          |        |
| atus 1 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x   | Pistacia aethiopica           | 2     | ×        |          |   | ×        |          |          |          |   | × |   |                 |          |          |          | _        | × |           | ×        | _        | ×        | _        | ×             | _        | _        | _ | _         | _        |          |             |   |   |          | × |   |   | _                           |                           | _        |        |
| A   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X  | Podocarpus falcatus           | -     | ×        |          | × | ×        |          | ×        |          |   |   |   | Т               |          |          |          |          |   |           | ×        |          | ^        |          | ×             |          |          |   |           | _        |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
|  | Podocarpus latifolius         | -     | ×        |          | × | ×        |          | ×        |          |   |   |   |                 |          |          |          |          |   |           | ×        |          | ^        |          | ×             |          |          |   |           | $\dashv$ |          |             |   |   |          |   |   |   |                             |                           |          |        |
| × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×  | Premna maxima                 | С     |          |          | × | $\dashv$ |          |          | $\dashv$ |   |   |   | $\dashv$        |          | $\dashv$ |          | $\dashv$ |   | $\dashv$  | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | -        |               | -        | $\dashv$ | _ | $\dashv$  | $\dashv$ | -        | -           |   |   | -        |   |   |   |                             | _                         |          |        |
|  | Prunus africana               | 2     | ×        | ×        | × | ×        | $\dashv$ | -        | $\dashv$ | - | - | ×   | -               | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | $\dashv$ | - | -         |          | -        | _        | _        | -             | _        | $\dashv$ | - | $\hat{-}$ | _        | $\dashv$ | -           | - | _ | -        | - | - | × | $\dashv$                    | _                         | $\dashv$ | $\neg$ |

| г             | Prooms                                    |                       |                 |                      | _               | _                     |                 |                   | _                  |                              |                |                  |                    | _                    |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|               | Brooms  Competic/Soap/Derfume/Oil         | H                     |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    | _                    |
|               | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 | H                     |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    |                              |                | ×                |                    |                      |
|               | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               | H                     |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    | ×                            | ×              | ×<br>×           |                    | ×<br>×               |
| l             | Veterinary medicine                       |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    | .,                           | ×              | ×                |                    | ×                    |
|               | Boundary marking                          |                       |                 |                      | _               | _                     |                 |                   | _                  | ×                            |                |                  |                    | _                    |
|               | Toothbrushes                              |                       | ×               |                      |                 | _                     |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    | ×                    |
| l             | Ceremonial                                |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| l             | Live fence/Dead fence                     |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| l             | Tannin/Dye                                |                       | ×               |                      |                 | _                     |                 | ×                 | ×                  |                              |                | ×                |                    | _                    |
| l             | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                       |                 | ×                    |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    | ×                    |
| Other         | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                       |                 |                      |                 | _                     |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| _ <u></u>     | Fibre/weaving/rope                        |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| l             | Windbreak                                 |                       |                 |                      |                 | ×                     |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| l             | River bank/sand stabilization             |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    | ×                            |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement        |                       |                 | ×                    |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    | ×                            |                | ×                |                    |                      |
| l             | Nitrogen fixation                         |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| letue         | Mulch                                     |                       |                 | ×                    |                 | ×                     |                 |                   |                    |                              |                | ×                |                    | ×                    |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     |                       | ×               | ×                    | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                 |                    | ×                            |                | ×                |                    | ×                    |
| F             | Shade                                     |                       | ×               | ×                    |                 | ×                     | ×               | ×                 |                    |                              |                | ×                |                    | ×                    |
| ř             | Bee forage                                |                       |                 |                      |                 | ×                     |                 | ×                 | ×                  |                              |                | ×                |                    |                      |
| Fodder        | Fodder                                    |                       | ×               |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    | ×                            |                | ×                |                    |                      |
| Г             | Medicine                                  | ×                     | ×               | ×                    | ×               | ×                     |                 | ×                 | ×                  | ×                            | ×              | ×                |                    | ×                    |
|               | Jam/Syrup                                 |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Drink/Soap                                |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    | ×                            |                |                  |                    | ×                    |
|               | Seasoning/Flavouring                      |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    | ×                    |
| _             | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
| Food          | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    |                       | ×               |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 | ×                  |                              |                |                  | ×                  | ×                    |
| Г             | Farm Implements                           |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  | ×                  |                      |
|               | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow |                       |                 |                      |                 | ×                     |                 |                   |                    |                              | ×              |                  | ×                  |                      |
|               | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   | ×                  |                              | ×              |                  | ×                  | ×                    |
|               | Beehives                                  |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 | ×                 |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Boat building                             |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Veneer/plywood                            |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Flooring                                  |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    |                      |
|               | Poles/posts                               |                       |                 |                      |                 |                       | ×               |                   | ×                  |                              | ×              | ×                | ×                  |                      |
|               | Timber/furniture/Construction             | ×                     | ×               | ×                    |                 |                       | ×               | ×                 | ×                  | ×                            | ×              |                  |                    | ×                    |
| <u>ا</u> ۔    | Charcoal                                  |                       | ×               |                      | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                 | ×                  |                              | ×              | ×                |                    | $\vdash$             |
| Wood          | Firewood                                  |                       | ×               | ×                    | ×               | ×                     | ×               | ×                 | ×                  | ×                            | ×              | ×                | ×                  | ×                    |
| Г             | Table                                     | 2                     | Э               | 2                    | 3               | 4                     | Э               | 4                 | 2                  | 2                            | 2              | 4                | 4                  | Ж                    |
| $\vdash$      |   | soe                   |                 |                      |                 | ıta                   |                 |                   |                    |                              |                |                  |                    | ~                    |
|               |   | ophloe                | 16              | ensii                |                 | panula                |                 | atum              | eense              |                              |                | S                | rsta               | ndensi               |
|               |   | melan                 | 'alensis        | a volke              | 'a alata        | ea cam.               | s mitis         | n cordi           | n guine            | anthus                       | silidc         | rientali:        | ia infa            | ria uga,             |
| Species       |   | Rapanea melanophloeos | Rhus natalensis | Schefflera volkensii | Schrebera alata | Spathodea campanulata | Strychnos mitis | Syzygium cordatum | Syzygium guineense | Tarchonanthus<br>camphoratus | Teclea nobilis | Trema orientalis | Vangueria infausta | Warburgia ugandensis |
| ۲             |   | Rċ                    | Ri              | ΣC                   | Sc              | ζź                    | St              | Ş                 | Ş                  | 75<br>Ga                     | 7e             | Tr.              | 23                 | 3                    |

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine Boundary marking Toothbrushes Ceremonial Live fence/Dead fence × Tannin/Dye × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope × Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization × × × × Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation × × × × × Mulch × Ornamenta/Avenue tree × × × × × × × × Shade × × × × Bee forage × × × Fodder × Medicine Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts Timber/furniture/Construction × Charcoal Firewood Table 7 7 m 4 7 7 7 Cassipourea ruwensorensis Chrysophyllum albidum Casaeria battiscombei Cassipourea malosana Croton macrostachyus Croton megalocarpus Diospyros abyssinica Bersama abyssinica Dracaena steudneri Apodytes dimidiata Ekebergia capensis Erythrina abyssinica Combretum molle Bridelia micrantha Albizia gummifera Blighia unijugata Croton sylvaticus Antiaris toxicaria Cordia africana Ehretia cymosa Carissa edulis Albizia zygia Acacia lahai

4. Moist intermediate forest

| Species                       |       | Wood     | ا چ      |                               |             | -        | -              | -             | -        |                           | -   | _               | Food                   | -                                    | -                    | -                                     | $\vdash$  | -        | +        | 8 는        | -     | Environmenta          | menta    | _  -              | -                                  | F                             | -         | ŏ                  | Other<br>—                  | L                    |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                               | Table | Firewood | Charcoal | Timber/furniture/Construction | Poles/posts | Flooring | Veneer/plywood | Boat building | Beehives | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements | Edible fruit/nuts/seed | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots | Seasoning/Flavouring | Edible oil/gum/inner bark  Drink/Soap | Jam/Syrup | Medicine | Fodder   | Bee forage | Shade | Ornamenta/Avenue tree | Mulch    | Nitrogen fixation | Soil conservation/soil improvement | River bank/sand stabilization | Windbreak | Fibre/weaving/rope | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex | Tannin/Dye | Live fence/Dead fence | Ceremonial | Toothbrushes | Boundary marking | Veterinary medicine | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil | Brooms |
| Fagaropsis angolensis         | 2     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   | H               |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          |          |            |       |                       | L        |                   |                                    |                               |           | L                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Ficus sur                     | 2     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                    |            |                       | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Ficus thonningii              | 2     | ×        |          |                               |             | _        | _              | _             | _        |                           | _   | _               | ×                      |                                      |                      | _                                     | _         | ×        | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     | ×        | _                 | _                                  |                               |           | ×                  | ×                           | ×                    | ×          | ×                     | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Flacourtia indica             | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   | ×               | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       | ×         | ×        | ×        | ×          |       |                       |          | _                 |                                    |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            | ×                     |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Funtumia africana             | 2     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          |          | ×          | ×     |                       |          |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                    |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     | ×                           |                           |        |
| Garcinia buchananii           | 2     |          |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          |          |            |       |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Hagenia abyssinica            | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×        | _              | _             | _        |                           | ×   | _               | _                      |                                      |                      | _                                     | _         | ×        | _        |            | _     | ×                     | ×        | _                 | ×                                  |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Harungana<br>madagascariensis | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          | ×          |       |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             | ×                         |        |
| Kigelia pinnata               | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                      | ×                                     |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     | ×                     |          |                   |                                    |                               | ×         |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Lecaniodiscus fraxinifolius   | 2     | ×        | ×        |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          | ×          | ×     |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    | ×                           |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Lovoa swynnertonii            | 1     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   | $\vdash$        |                        |                                      |                      |                                       | $\vdash$  |          |          |            | ×     | L                     |          |                   | ×                                  |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Macaranga<br>kilimandscharica | С     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          |            |       |                       |          |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Maesopsis eminii              | 2     | ×        |          | ×                             | ×           |          | ×              |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Manilkara butugi              | 2     |          |          |                               |             |          | $\vdash$       | $\vdash$      | Н        | $\exists$                 | $\vdash$                                  | $\dashv$        | ×                      | $\blacksquare$                       |                      | $\vdash$                              | $\vdash$  | $\sqcup$ | $\sqcup$ |            | Щ     | Н                     | $\sqcup$ | $\sqcup$          | Н                                  |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Markhamia lutea               | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                | ×             |          | ×                         | ×   | _               |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×        |                   | ×                                  |                               | ×         | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              | ×                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Milicia excelsa               | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×        |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Millettia dura                | 2     |          |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     | ×        |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Mimusops kummel               | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        | ×                         | ×   | _               | ×                      |                                      | ^                    | ×                                     |           | ×        |          |            | ×     |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Monodera myristica            | 2     | ×        |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      | ×                    |                                       |           | ×        |          |            |       |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Myrianthus holstii            | 2     | ×        |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           | ×   | _               | ×                      |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          | ×        |            | ×     |                       | ×        |                   | ×                                  |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Newtonia buchananii           | 1     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                | ×             |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     | ×        | ×                 |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Nuxia congesta                | 2     | ×        | ×        |                               |             |          | _              | _             | _        |                           | _   | _               | _                      |                                      |                      | _                                     |           | ×        | _        | ×          | _     | _                     | _        | _                 | _                                  |                               |           | _                  |                             |                      |            | ×                     |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Olea capensis                 | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          | ×              |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          | ×          |       |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Ozoroa insignis               | 3     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           | ×   | -               |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           | ×        |          |            | ×     |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                    |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
|                               |       |          |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |                                       |           |          |          |            |       |                       |          |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |

|               | Brooms                                    |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         |   |
|---------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
|               | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   | ×               |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  | ×                 |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         |   |
|               | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 |                    |                | ×                |                   |                    |                     |               | ×                    |                      |                         |   |
| , [           | Veterinary medicine                       | Г                   |                 |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                |                 |                   | ×               |                       |                       |                   |                    | ×              | ×                | ×                 |                    | ×                   |               | ×                    |                      |                         |   |
|               | Boundary marking                          |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     | ×             |                      |                      |                         | ľ |
|               | Toothbrushes                              | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  | ×               |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    | ×                   |               | ×                    |                      |                         | Ī |
|               | Ceremonial                                | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | Ī |
|               | Live fence/Dead fence                     | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    | ×                   |               |                      |                      |                         |   |
|               | Tannin/Dye                                |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  | ×               |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 | ×                  |                | ×                |                   |                    |                     | ×             |                      |                      |                         | ľ |
|               | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               | ×                    |                      |                         | Ī |
| ١             | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | ľ |
| Other         | Fibre/weaving/rope                        | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   | ×               |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | ľ |
|               | Windbreak                                 | Г                   | Т               |                   |               | ×               |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 | ×                     |                       |                   |                    |                |                  | ×                 |                    | П                   |               |                      | П                    |                         | Ī |
| Ì             | River bank/sand stabilization             | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | T |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement        | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   | ×               |                       |                       |                   |                    |                | ×                | ×                 |                    | ×                   |               |                      | Г                    |                         | T |
| }             | Nitrogen fixation                         | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   | ×               |                       | П                     |                   |                    |                | П                |                   |                    |                     | П             |                      | Г                    |                         | T |
| ıtal          | Mulch                                     | Г                   | ×               |                   |               | ×               |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 | ×                     |                       |                   |                    |                | ×                |                   |                    |                     | ×             | ×                    | Г                    |                         | T |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     | ×                   |                 |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                | ×               | ×                 |                 | ×                     |                       | ×                 |                    |                | ×                | ×                 |                    | ×                   |               | ×                    |                      |                         | r |
| Envir         | Shade                                     | ×                   |                 |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                | ×               | ×                 | ×               | ×                     | ×                     | ×                 |                    |                | ×                | ×                 |                    |                     | ×             | ×                    |                      |                         | T |
| -i-           | Bee forage                                | Г                   | ×               |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                |                 |                   |                 | ×                     |                       | ×                 | ×                  |                | ×                | ×                 |                    | П                   | ×             |                      | П                    |                         | T |
| Fodder        | Fodder                                    |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  | ×               | ×                 | ×               |                       |                       | ×                 |                    |                | ×                | ×                 |                    |                     | ×             |                      |                      |                         | t |
|               | Medicine                                  | ×                   | ×               |                   |               | ×               | ×                     | ×                | ×               | ×                 | ×               | ×                     |                       | ×                 | ×                  | ×              | ×                | ×                 |                    | ×                   | ×             | ×                    | ×                    |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Jam/Syrup                                 |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Drink/Soap                                |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               | ×                    |                      |                         | t |
| Ì             | Seasoning/Flavouring                      | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    | П                   |               | ×                    |                      |                         | T |
| Ì             | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                     |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    | ×                   |               |                      |                      |                         | t |
| Food          | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  | ×               |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 | ×                  |                |                  |                   | ×                  |                     | ×             | ×                    |                      |                         | t |
|               | Farm Implements                           | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 | ×                 |                 | _                     | _                     |                   |                    |                | _                | _                 | ×                  |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow |                     | ×               |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                |                 |                   |                 | ×                     | ×                     |                   |                    | ×              |                  | ×                 | ×                  |                     | ×             |                      |                      |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 | Г                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 | ×                 |                 |                       |                       |                   | ×                  | ×              |                  | ×                 | ×                  |                     | П             | ×                    | П                    |                         | t |
| ŀ             | Beehives                                  | $\vdash$            | ×               |                   |               |                 |                       | ×                |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       | ×                 |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      | Г                    |                         | t |
| }             | Boat building                             | $\vdash$            |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | H |
| ŀ             | Veneer/plywood                            | ×                   |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     |               |                      |                      |                         | t |
| }             | Flooring                                  | Г                   | $\vdash$        |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 |                   |                 |                       |                       |                   |                    |                |                  |                   |                    |                     | П             |                      | Г                    |                         | t |
| -             | Poles/posts                               | ×                   |                 |                   |               | ×               |                       |                  |                 |                   | ×               |                       |                       |                   | ×                  | ×              | ×                | ×                 | ×                  |                     | ×             |                      |                      |                         | t |
| }             | Timber/furniture/Construction             | ×                   | ×               | ×                 | ×             | ×               | ×                     | ×                | ×               | ×                 |                 |                       | ×                     | ×                 | ×                  | ×              |                  | ×                 |                    |                     | ×             | ×                    | ×                    | ×                       | t |
| _             | Charcoal                                  | $\vdash$            | $\vdash$        | $\vdash$          | $\vdash$      | ×               |                       |                  | ×               | ×                 |                 | ×                     | ×                     | ×                 | ×                  | ×              | ×                |                   |                    | Г                   | ×             |                      | ×                    |                         | f |
| Wood          | Firewood                                  | ×                   | ×               |                   |               | ×               |                       | ×                | ×               | ×                 | ×               | ×                     | ×                     | ×                 | ×                  | ×              | ×                | ×                 | ×                  | ×                   | ×             | ×                    | ×                    |                         | + |
|               | Table                                     | 4                   | 2               | 2                 | 2             | м               | e                     | 2                | Э               | 2                 | 4               | 2                     | 2                     | 4                 | 4                  | 2              | 2                | 2                 | 4                  | 4                   | 4             | 2                    | 2                    | 2                       | t |
|               |   | $\vdash$            |                 |                   |               |                 |                       |                  |                 | Н                 |                 | _                     | _                     |                   |                    |                | _                | -                 |                    |                     |               |                      | Г                    |                         | + |
|               | İ   |                     |                 | 1                 | 1             | l               | eos                   |                  |                 |                   |                 | lata                  | ri.                   |                   | 0.                 |                |                  |                   |                    | е                   |               | Sis                  |                      | aedii                   |   |
|               |   | catus               |                 | sisu              | à             | 6               | olydor                | e.               | 5               | un                | u               | npann                 | effle                 | atum              | eens               |                | .s               | e                 | usta               | dalin               |               | nden                 | illetii              | ıdblir                  |   |
| Species       |   | Podocarpus falcatus | Polyscias fulva | Premna angolensis | Premna maxima | Prunus africana | Rapanea melanophloeos | Rauvolfia caffra | Rhus natalensis | Sapium ellipticum | Sesbania sesban | Spathodea campanulata | Strombosia scheffleri | Syzygium cordatum | Syzygium guineense | Teclea nobilis | Trema orientalis | Trichilia emetica | Vangueria infausta | Vernonia amygdalina | Vitex doniana | Warburgia ugandensis | Zanthoxylum gilletii | Zanthoxylum mildbraedii |   |

continued

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine × × Boundary marking × Toothbrushes Ceremonial × Live fence/Dead fence Tannin/Dye × × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Fibre/weaving/rope Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation Mulch × Ornamenta/Avenue tree × × Shade Bee forage × × × × × × × Fodder Fodder Medicine × × × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Food Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts Timber/furniture/Construction × × × × × × × × × Charcoal × × × × × × Dry intermediate forest Firewood × × × × × Table m 7 7 4 4 4 4  $\sim$ 7 2 7 7 7 7 2 4 7 7 7 7 Elaeodendron buchananii Crotalaria goodiaeformis Diospyros mespiliformis Croton macrostachyus Acokanthera schimper. Calodendrum capense Cassipourea malosana Croton megalocarpus Brachylaena huillensis Fagaropsis angolensis Diospyros abyssinica Dombeya burgessiae Apodytes dimidiata Bersama abyssinica Dracaena steudneri Ekebergia capensis Erythrina abyssinica Albizia gummifera Dodonaea viscosa Bridelia micrantha Combretum molle Euclea divinorum Faidherbia albida Cordia africana Craibia brownii Ehretia cymosa Carissa edulis

| Species                         |       | Wood     | ٦        | ŀ                             | ŀ           | ŀ        | -              | -             | -        | ŀ                         | ŀ   | $\dashv$        | Food                   | -                                    | -                                |                           | -         |          | 요      | Fodder     | ᇤ     | Environmental         | nental |                   |                                    |                               |           | Other              | er                          |                      |            | ĺ                     |            | Ì            | Ì                | ŀ                   | -                           | -                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                 | Table | Firewood | Charcoal | Timber/furniture/Construction | Poles/posts | Flooring | Veneer/plywood | Boat building | Beehives | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements | Edible fruit/nuts/seed | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots | Drink/Soap  Seasoning/Flavouring | Edible oil/gum/inner bark | Jam/Syrup | Medicine | Fodder | Bee forage | Shade | Ornamenta/Avenue tree | Mulch  | Nitrogen fixation | Soil conservation/soil improvement | River bank/sand stabilization | Windbreak | Fibre/weaving/rope | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex | Tannin/Dye | Live fence/Dead fence | Ceremonial | Toothbrushes | Boundary marking | Veterinary medicine | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Brooms  Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil |
| Ficus thonningii                | 2     | ×        | Г        | $\vdash$                      |             |          | $\vdash$       | $\vdash$      |          |                           |   | Г               | ×                      | $\vdash$                             | $\vdash$                         | $\vdash$                  |           | ×        | ×      |            | ×     | ×                     | ×      |                   |                                    |                               |           | ×                  | ×                           | ×                    | ×          | ×                     | ×          | Г            | Г                |                     |                             | $\vdash$                          |
| Juniperus procera               | м     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×        |                | Ė             | ×        |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        |            | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               | ×         |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                                   |
| Kigelia pinnata                 | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 |                        |                                      | ×                                |                           |           | ×        | ×      | ×          | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               | ×         |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                                   |
| Lepisanthes senegalensis        | м     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      | _                                |                           |           | ×        |        |            | ×     |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     | ×                           |                                   |
| Manilkara discolor              | 2     |          |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                                  |                           |           |          |        |            |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Margaritaria discoidea          | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        |            |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Markhamia lutea                 | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                | ×             |          | ×                         | ×   | _               |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×      |                   | ×                                  |                               | ×         |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          |              | ×                |                     |                             |                                   |
| Mimusops kummel                 | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      | ×                                |                           |           | ×        |        |            | ×     |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Newtonia buchananii             | 4     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                | ×             |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           |          | ×      |            | ×     | ×                     | ×      | ×                 |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Nuxia congesta                  | 2     | ×        | ×        |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            | ×                     |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Olea capensis                   | м     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          | ×              |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Olea europaea                   | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×        |                |               |          |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      | ×                                    | ×                                |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               | ×         |                    |                             |                      |            |                       | ×          | ×            |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Ozoroa insignis                 | 3     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                | _             |          |                           | ×   |                 |                        | _                                    | _                                | _                         |           | ×        | _      |            | ×     |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                    |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Podocarpus falcatus             | 4     | ×        |          | ×                             | ×           |          | ×              |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        |            | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Rauvolfia caffra                | 4     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                                   |
| Rhus natalensis                 | 3     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        | ×      |            | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      | ×          |                       |            | ×            |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Sapium ellipticum               | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                | _             |          | ×                         |   | ×               |                        | _                                    | _                                | _                         |           | ×        | ×      |            | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Schrebera alata                 | 2     | ×        | ×        |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        |            |       | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Sesbania sesban                 | 4     | ×        |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        | ×      |            | ×     |                       |        | ×                 | ×                                  |                               |           | ×                  |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   |                             | ×                                 |
| Strychnos henningsii            | 2     |          |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   | _               | ×                      |                                      | ×                                |                           |           | ×        |        |            |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            | ×                     |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Strychnos mitis                 | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                | _             |          |                           |   |                 |                        | _                                    | _                                | _                         |           |          | _      |            | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Syzygium cordatum               | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      | ×                                |                           |           | ×        | ×      | ×          | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    | ×                             |           |                    |                             |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  |                     | ×                           |                                   |
| Teclea nobilis                  | 2     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        |            |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                                   |
| Trema orientalis                | 2     | ×        | ×        |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          |                           |   | _               |                        |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        | ×      | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×      |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   | ×                           |                                   |
| Vangueria infausta              | 4     | ×        |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               | $\vdash$ | ×                         | ×   | ×               | ×                      |                                      |                                  |                           |           |          |        |            |       |                       |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                                   |
| Vangueria madagas-<br>cariensis | 4     | ×        |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                                  |                           |           | ×        |        | ×          | ×     | ×                     |        |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             | П                                 |
| Warburgia ugandensis            | 2     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          | >                         |   |                 | >                      | >                                    | >                                | _                         | _         | -        | L      | ļ          | Ļ     |                       |        | L                 | L                                  |                               | L         |                    |                             |                      |            | Ī                     |            | ;            | l                | ļ                   | <u> </u>                    |                                   |

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine × × Boundary marking Toothbrushes × Ceremonial × × × Live fence/Dead fence × × × × × Tannin/Dye × × × × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex × × Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope Windbreak × River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation × Mulch Ornamenta/Avenue tree × × Shade × Bee forage × Fodder Fodder Medicine × × × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark × Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts 6. Upland Acacia woodland, savanna and bushland Beehives × Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts × × × Timber/furniture/Construction × × × × × Charcoal × × × × × × × Firewood × × × Table 4  $\sim$ \_ Μ \_ 4 4 4 4 4 4 4  $\sim$ 4 4 Acacia drepanolobium Dichrostachys cinerea Acacia xanthophloea Acacia polyacantha Garcinia livingstonei Boscia angustifolia Combretum molle Juniperus procera Salvadora persica Euclea divinorum Acacia mellifera Acacia gerrardii Acacia nilotica Acacia senegal Rhus natalensis Acacia etbaica Kigelia pinnata Albizia amara Acacia seyal Acacia tortilis

7. Lowland Acacia-Commiphora woodland, bushland and thicket

|               | Brooms                                    |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     | ×                   |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|---------------|---|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| l             | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                | ×             |                       | ×                    |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
| l             | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    | ×              |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     | ×                   | ×                   |                   |                 | П                     |               |               |
| l             | Veterinary medicine                       | ×                 |                | ×                | ×               |                    | ×              | ×               |                     | ×                  | ×              |               | ×                     |                      | ×                      |                    |                     |                    |                    | ×               |                     |                     |                     |                   | ×               |                       |               | ×             |
|               | Boundary marking                          |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Toothbrushes                              |                   |                |                  | ×               |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     | ×                  |                    | ×               |                     |                     | ×                   |                   |                 |                       | ×             | ×             |
|               | Ceremonial                                |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       | ×                    |                        |                    |                     |                    | ×                  |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   | ×               |                       |               | ×             |
|               | Live fence/Dead fence                     | ×                 | ×              | ×                | ×               |                    |                | ×               | ×                   |                    | ×              | ×             |                       | ×                    | ×                      |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Tannin/Dye                                |                   |                |                  | ×               |                    |                | ×               |                     | ×                  |                | ×             | ×                     |                      |                        | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     | ×                   |                     |                   |                 |                       | ×             |               |
|               | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                   |                |                  | ×               |                    |                | ×               |                     | ×                  |                | ×             |                       | ×                    |                        | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   | ×                 | ×               |                       |               |               |
|               | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
| Other         | Fibre/weaving/rope                        |                   |                |                  |                 |                    | ×              | ×               |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    | ×                   |                    |                    |                 |                     | ×                   |                     |                   | ×               |                       |               |               |
| Г             | Windbreak                                 | Г                 |                |                  | ×               |                    |                |                 | _                   | _                  |                |               |                       | ×                    | _                      | ×                  |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     | _                   | _                   |                   |                 | $\Box$                |               |               |
|               | River bank/sand stabilization             |                   | ×              |                  | ×               |                    | ×              | ×               | ×                   |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Soil conservation/soil improvement        | T                 |                | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               |                     |                    |                | ×             |                       |                      | ×                      |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     | ×                 |                 | П                     |               |               |
|               | Nitrogen fixation                         |                   | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  |                | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             | ×                     |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 | ×                     |               |               |
| ltal          | Mulch                                     |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       | ×                    |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 | ×                     |               |               |
| Environmental | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     |                   |                |                  |                 | ×                  |                | ×               | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×             |                       |                      |                        | ×                  |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   |                 |                       | ×             |               |
| Envir         | Shade                                     |                   | ×              |                  | ×               |                    |                | ×               |                     |                    |                |               | ×                     | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  | ×                   |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     | ×                 |                 | П                     | ×             | ×             |
| e.            | Bee forage                                | ×                 | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×             | ×                     | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     | ×                   |                     |                   | ×               | ×                     | ×             |               |
| Fodder        | Fodder                                    | ×                 | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×             | ×                     | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    | ×               | ×                   | ×                   | ×                   |                   | ×               | ×                     | ×             | ×             |
| Г             | Medicine                                  | ×                 | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   | ×                  | ×              | ×             | ×                     | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     | ×                  | ×                  | ×               |                     | ×                   | ×                   | ×                 | ×               | ×                     | ×             | ×             |
|               | Jam/Syrup                                 |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 |                   |                | ×                |                 | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             |                       | ×                    |                        |                    |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   | ×               |                       |               | ×             |
|               | Drink/Soap                                |                   |                |                  | ×               |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   | ×               |                       |               |               |
|               | Seasoning/Flavouring                      |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     | ×                  |                | ×             |                       |                      |                        | ×                  |                     |                    |                    | ×               |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
| L             | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       | ×                    |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    | ×               |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
| Food          | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                | ×               |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     |                    | ×                  |                 |                     | ×                   | ×                   | ×                 | ×               |                       | ×             | ×             |
| Γ             | Farm Implements                           | Г                 |                |                  |                 | ×                  |                |                 |                     |                    |                | ×             |                       |                      | _                      |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   |                 | П                     | ×             |               |
|               | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow |                   | ×              | ×                | ×               |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     |                     | ×                   |                   | ×               | ×                     | ×             | ×             |
|               | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 |                   |                | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  | ×                   |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   | ×               |                       | ×             |               |
|               | Beehives                                  |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       | ×             |               |
|               | Boat building                             |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     | ×                  |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Veneer/plywood                            |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Flooring                                  |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 |                       |               |               |
|               | Poles/posts                               |                   | ×              |                  | ×               |                    | ×              | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             |                       | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   | ×               | ×                     | ×             |               |
|               | Timber/furniture/Construction             |                   | ×              | ×                |                 | ×                  |                | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             | ×                     | ×                    |                        | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   | ×               | ×                     | ×             | ×             |
| ٦             | Charcoal                                  |                   | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             |                       | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                     |                     |                   |                 | ×                     |               |               |
| Wood          | Firewood                                  | ×                 | ×              | ×                | ×               | ×                  | ×              | ×               | ×                   |                    |                | ×             | ×                     | ×                    | ×                      | ×                  |                     | ×                  |                    | ×               |                     | ×                   | ×                   | ×                 | ×               | ×                     |               | ×             |
|               | Table                                     | -                 | 4              | е                | С               | С                  | m              | -               | 3                   | 3                  | Э              | 4             | 4                     | Э                    | 3                      | 5                  | 4                   | М                  | 3                  | 3               | 3                   | 3                   | Э                   | 3                 | 3               | 4                     | 3             | е             |
| Γ             |   |                   |                |                  |                 |                    |                |                 |                     |                    |                |               |                       |                      |                        |                    |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     | n                   |                     |                   |                 | ,                     |               |               |
| Species       |   | Acacia brevispica | Acacia elatior | Acacia mellifera | Acacia nilotica | Acacia polyacantha | Acacia senegal | Acacia tortilis | Acacia xanthophloea | Adansonia digitata | Adenium obesum | Albizia amara | Albizia anthelmintica | Balanites aegyptiaca | Balanites rotundifolia | Berchemia discolor | Boscia angustifolia | Boswellia neglecta | Bridelia taitensis | Cadaba farinosa | Caesalpinia trothae | Combretum aculeatum | Commiphora africana | Commiphora edulis | Cordia sinensis | Dalbergia melanoxylon | Delonix elata | Dobera glabra |

|              | Brooms                                    |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| -            | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil                 |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               | ×                 | $\vdash$        |
| -            | ·   |                      |                |                  |              |                | H               | H               |              |                  | ×                |                  | -               |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               | _                 |                 |
| -            | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent               |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  | ×                | -               |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | F               |
| -            | Veterinary medicine                       | ×                    |                |                  | ×            | ×              |                 | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 | ×                 |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               | ×                 | F               |
| -            | Boundary marking                          |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | L               |
|              | Toothbrushes                              | ×                    |                |                  | ×            |                |                 |                 |              | ×                |                  |                  |                 |                 | ×               | ×                 |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | L               |
|              | Ceremonial                                | ×                    |                |                  |              |                |                 | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | L               |
|              | Live fence/Dead fence                     |                      |                | ×                |              |                |                 |                 |              | ×                | ×                | ×                |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       | ×                  |                     |                               | ×                 |                 |
|              | Tannin/Dye                                |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  | ×                |                  |                 |                 | ×               |                   | ×               |                    | ×                 | ×                      |                       |                    |                     |                               | ×                 | L               |
|              | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex                      |                      |                |                  | ×            |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 | ×                  |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
| 'n           | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets               |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  | ×                |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 | ×                  |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
| Other        | Fibre/weaving/rope                        |                      | ×              |                  | ×            | ×              |                 |                 | ×            | ×                |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 | ×                  |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
|              | Windbreak                                 |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
|              | River bank/sand stabilization             |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  | ×                |                  |                 |                 |                 | ×                 |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   |                 |
|              | Soil conservation/soil improvement        | Г                    |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | ×               |                 |                 | ×                 |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | Ī               |
| ŀ            | Nitrogen fixation                         | Г                    | Г              |                  |              |                | Г               |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | T               |
| ntal         | Mulch                                     | Г                    | Г              |                  |              |                | Г               |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | ×               |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        | ×                     |                    |                     |                               |                   | T               |
| Environmenta | Ornamenta/Avenue tree                     |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 | ×               |                   |                 | ×                  | ×                 | ×                      |                       |                    |                     | ×                             | ×                 |                 |
| Envir        | Shade                                     | ×                    | ×              |                  |              | ×              | Г               | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  | ×               |                 | ×               | ×                 |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    | ×                   | ×                             | ×                 | T               |
| e.           | Bee forage                                |                      |                |                  | ×            |                | Г               | ×               |              |                  | ×                | ×                | ×               | ×               |                 | ×                 |                 | ×                  | ×                 |                        |                       |                    |                     | ×                             | ×                 |                 |
| Fodder       | Fodder                                    | ×                    | ×              | ×                | ×            | ×              | ×               | ×               | ×            | ×                | ×                | ×                | ×               | ×               | ×               | ×                 |                 |                    | ×                 | ×                      | ×                     | ×                  |                     |                               | ×                 |                 |
|              | Medicine                                  | ×                    | ×              | ×                | ×            | ×              | ×               | ×               | ×            | ×                | ×                | ×                | ×               | ×               | ×               | ×                 | ×               |                    | ×                 | ×                      | ×                     | ×                  | ×                   | ×                             | ×                 |                 |
| -            | Jam/Syrup                                 |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | r               |
| ŀ            | Edible oil/gum/inner bark                 | ×                    |                |                  |              |                | H               |                 |              | ×                | ×                |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | r               |
| -            | Drink/Soap                                |                      |                |                  |              |                |                 | ×               |              | ×                |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | t               |
| -            | Seasoning/Flavouring                      | Н                    |                |                  |              |                | Н               |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | $\Box$          |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | t               |
| -            | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots      |                      |                |                  |              |                | H               |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | $\neg$          |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    | ×                   |                               |                   | t               |
| Food         | Edible fruit/nuts/seed                    | ×                    | ×              | ×                | ×            | ×              |                 |                 | ×            | ×                |                  | ×                |                 | ×               | ×               | ×                 |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    | ×                   | ×                             | ×                 | H               |
| $\dashv$     | Farm Implements                           |                      |                |                  | ×            |                | Н               | _               | _            |                  | ×                |                  | -               | _               | _               | $\dashv$          |                 |                    |                   |                        | _                     | _                  | _                   |                               |                   | H               |
| -            | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | ×                    | J              | ×                | ×            | J              | H               | ×               |              |                  |                  |                  | -               | ×               |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 | ×                      |                       | ×                  |                     | ×                             | ×                 | ŀ               |
| -            | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts                 | Ĥ                    | ×<br>×         |                  | ×            | ×<br>×         |                 | Ĥ               |              |                  | ×                |                  |                 | ×               |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        | ×                     |                    |                     | ×                             | ×                 | H               |
| -            | Beehives                                  | $\vdash$             | Ĺ              |                  | _            | Ĺ              | $\vdash$        | ×               |              |                  | _                |                  | H               | _               |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | H               |
| -            | Boat building                             | $\vdash$             | $\vdash$       |                  | -            |                | H               | _               | _            |                  |                  |                  | $\vdash$        | -               |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        |                       |                    | _                   |                               |                   |                 |
| -            | Veneer/plywood                            |                      |                |                  |              |                | H               |                 |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | H               |
| -            | Flooring                                  | $\vdash$             |                |                  |              |                | $\vdash$        |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | $\vdash$        |                 |                 |                   |                 |                    |                   |                        |                       |                    |                     |                               |                   | $\vdash$        |
| -            | Poles/posts                               | $\vdash$             | $\vdash$       |                  |              |                | $\vdash$        |                 |              |                  |                  |                  | Н               | -               |                 |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        | ×                     | ×                  |                     | ×                             | ×                 |                 |
| -            |   | $\vdash$             | ×              |                  |              | ×              |                 | ×               | _            | $\vdash$         | ×                |                  | H               | $\vdash$        |                 |                   |                 | ×                  | ×                 | ×                      | ×                     | ×                  |                     | ^                             | ×                 | ,               |
| -            | Timber/furniture/Construction             | ×                    |                |                  |              |                | $\vdash$        | ×               |              | ×                |                  |                  | ×               |                 | ×               |                   |                 | ^                  |                   | ~                      |                       |                    |                     |                               | Ĺ                 | ╀               |
| Wood         | Charcoal                                  | $\vdash$             | _              |                  |              |                |                 | ×               | _            |                  |                  |                  | $\vdash$        |                 | ×               |                   |                 |                    | ×                 |                        | ×                     | ×                  |                     |                               | _                 | ;               |
| >            | Firewood                                  | ×                    | ×              | ×                | ×            | ×              |                 | ×               | ×            | _                | ×                |                  | ×               | ×               | ×               |                   | _               |                    | ×                 | ×                      | ×                     | ×                  | _                   | ×                             | ×                 | ;               |
|              | Table                                     | М                    | 4              | М                | Ж            | М              | Э               | 4               | 3            | 3                | 4                | m                | 3               | Э               | 4               | 3                 | 4               | М                  | 2                 | М                      | 4                     | Э                  | 3                   | 4                             | 4                 | ,               |
|              |   | Dobera loranthifolia | Grewia bicolor | Grewia tembensis | Grewia tenax | Grewia villosa | Kedrostis gijef | Kigelia pinnata | Lannea alata | Lannea triphylla | Lawsonia inermis | Maerua decumbens | Melia volkensii | Premna resinosa | Rhus natalensis | Salvadora persica | Senna singueana | Sterculia africana | Tamarindus indica | Terminalia orbicularis | Terminalia prunioides | Terminalia spinosa | Thylachium thomasii | Vangueria<br>madagascariensis | Ximenia americana | 7-1-4-4-4-4-4-5 |
| Species      |   |                      |                |                  |              |                | . 43            | . ~             |              |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 | ori I           | . ≥ I             | rō.             | ا نن.              | ~                 | m                      | r cri                 | i di               | · >                 | (i)                           | 9.                | 1 3             |

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine Boundary marking Toothbrushes Ceremonial Live fence/Dead fence Tannin/Dye × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Fibre/weaving/rope Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation Environmental Mulch Ornamenta/Avenue tree Shade Bee forage Fodder Fodder Medicine Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements × Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow × × × × Tools/Tool handles/Shafts × × × × × × × Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring × Poles/posts × × × × Timber/furniture/Construction Charcoal Firewood 4 4 4 Table 4 4 4 4 m Μ  $_{\text{m}}$ 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 m 4 4 Combretum aculeatum Commiphora africana Dichrostachys cinerea Combretum collinum Ekebergia capensis Erythrina abyssinica Boscia angustifolia Combretum molle Ziziphus abyssinica Azanza garckeana Terminalia brownii Senna singueana Stereospermum kunthianum Strychnos spinosa Cadaba farinosa Flacourtia indica Cordia africana Acacia senegal Faurea saligna Carissa edulis Acacia seyal Vitex payos

8. Dry Combretum savanna

9. Moist Combretum-Terminalia savanna

| _        | Wood      |   |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | Food                   | ٦                                    |                      |            |                           |           | r        | Fodder   | H          | Enviro | Environmental         | le<br>e |                   |                                    |                               | F         | Other  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
|----------|-----------|---|--|----------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|--------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Firewood | CriarCoai | Timber/furniture/Construction  Charcoal | Poles/posts  Timber/furniture/Construction | Flooring | Veneer/plywood | Boat building | Beehives | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements | Edible fruit/nuts/seed | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots | Seasoning/Flavouring | Drink/Soap | Edible oil/gum/inner bark | Jam/Syrup | Medicine | Fodder   | Bee forage | Shade  | Ornamenta/Avenue tree | Mulch   | Nitrogen fixation | Soil conservation/soil improvement | River bank/sand stabilization | Windbreak | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Fibre/weaving/rope | Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex | Tannin/Dye | Live fence/Dead fence | Ceremonial | Toothbrushes | Boundary marking | Veterinary medicine | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil |
| ×        | ×         | ×                                       | ×  | $\vdash$ | $\vdash$       |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            | ×                         |           | Г        | $\vdash$ | ×          | ×      | $\vdash$              | ┝       |                   |                                    | ┞                             | ┝         | L  | ×                    |            |                       |            |              | Г                |                     |                             |                           |
|          |           |   |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        |            | _      | ×                     |         |                   |                                    | ×                             | ×         |  |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
|          |           | ×                                       |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        |            |        |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
|          |           | ×                                       | ×  |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 | ×                      | ×                                    | ×                    | ×          |                           |           |          |          |            | _      | ×                     |         |                   |                                    |                               | ×         | ×  |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             | ×                         |
|          | ×<br>×    | ×                                       | ×  |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×      | ×                     | .,      |                   | _                                  | ×                             |           |  |                      | ×          |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| $\times$ | ×         |   |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        | ×                                    | ×                    |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        |            |        |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            | ×            |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         | _                                       |  | _        | _              |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           |          | l-       | ×          |        | _                     | _       |                   |                                    | ×                             | _         | _  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
|          |           | ×                                       |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | Т        |          |            |        |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | ×         |   | ×  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          | ×          | ×      |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            | ×                     |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | ×         | ×                                       | ×  |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          | ×          |        | ×                     |         | ^                 | ×                                  |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         | ×                                       |  |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×      | ×                     |         | _                 | ×                                  |                               | ×         |  | ×                    |            |                       |            |              | ×                |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         |   |  |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           |          | ×        | ×          | _      | ×                     | ×       | ×                 | ×                                  |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         |   | ×  |          |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          | ×          | ^      | ×                     |         |                   | ^                                  | ×                             |           |  |                      |            | ×                     |            | ×            |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         | _                                       |  | _        |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          | ×          |        | ×                     |         | ×                 |                                    |                               | _         | _  |                      |            |                       | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | _         | ×                                       |  |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      | ×          |                           |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×      |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               | _         |  |                      | ×          |                       | ×          | ×            |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |
| l        |           | ×                                       |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          |            |        |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| $\times$ | ×         | ×                                       |  |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            | ×                         |           | ×        | ×        |            | ^<br>× | ×                     | J       | ^                 | ×                                  | ×                             | ×         |  | ×                    |            |                       | ×          |              |                  | ×                   |                             |                           |
| $\times$ | ×         |   |  |          | _              | _             | _        |                           | _   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        | _          | ×      | ×                     |         |                   |                                    |                               | ×         | ×  | ×                    | ×          | ×                     | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
|          |           |   |  |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        |          |            |        |                       |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| ×        | ×         | ×                                       |  |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×      |                       |         | _                 | ×                                  |                               |           |  |                      | ×          |                       | ×          |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |
| $\times$ | _         | ×                                       | ×  | $\vdash$ | ×              |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | ×        | ×        |            | ×      | ×                     |         |                   |                                    |                               |           |  |                      |            |                       |            |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |

| $\vdash$       | $\vdash$ | Wood | _        |  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | Food                   |                                      |                      |            |                                      |          | <u> </u> | Fodder     | E     | Environmental         | ntal  |                   |                                    |                               | Г         | Other              |                             |                                  |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
|----------------|----------|------|----------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| Firewood Table | Firewood |      | Charcoal | Poles/posts  Timber/furniture/Construction | Flooring  Relationste | Veneer/plywood | Boat building | Beehives | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements | Edible fruit/nuts/seed | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots | Seasoning/Flavouring | Drink/Soap | Jam/Syrup  Edible oil/gum/inner bark | Medicine | Fodder   | Bee forage | Shade | Ornamenta/Avenue tree | Mulch | Nitrogen fixation | Soil conservation/soil improvement | River bank/sand stabilization | Windbreak | Fibre/weaving/rope | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets | Tannin/Dye  Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex |   | Ceremonial  Live fence/Dead fence | Toothbrushes | Boundary marking | Veterinary medicine | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil | Brooms |
| ×              | ×        |      | ×        | ×  | _                     |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        | ×          | L     | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               | Г         |                    |                             |                                  | × |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             | ×                         |        |
| ×              | ×        |      | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×     |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  |   | ×                                 |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| 3              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          | ×          | ×     |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               | _         |                    |                             |                                  | _ | _                                 |              | _                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| 3              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      | ×                                    |                      | ×          | ×                                    | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     | ×                     | ×     |                   | ×                                  |                               |           | ×                  |                             | ×                                | × |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             | ×                         |        |
| 4              |          | ×    | ×<br>×   | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                                   | ×            |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| 4              |          | ×    | ×<br>×   | ×  |                       |                |               |          | ×                         |   | ×               |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| m              |          | ×    | ×<br>×   | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        | ×                                    |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          | ×          |       | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           | ×                  |                             |                                  |   |                                   |              |                  |                     | ×                           | ×                         |        |
| 4              |          |      |          |  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          |            |       |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| c              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          | ×          |       | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| ж              |          |      |          |  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      |          |          |            |       |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Э              |          | ×    | ×<br>×   | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        |            | ×     | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               | _         |                    |                             |                                  |   |                                   | ×            |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| 3              |          | ×    | ×<br>×   | ×<br>×                                     |                       |                |               |          | ×                         |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          | ×          |       |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                                   |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Э              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        |          |            |       |                       | ×     |                   | ×                                  |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  |   | ×                                 |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Э              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     |                       | ×     |                   |                                    |                               | _         |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                                   |              | ×                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| 4              |          | ×    | ×        | ×  |                       |                |               |          |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                                      | ×        | ×        | ×          | ×     |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           | ×                  |                             | ×                                | × | ×                                 |              |                  |                     |                             |                           |        |

continued

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent × Veterinary medicine × × × Boundary marking Toothbrushes × Ceremonial Live fence/Dead fence  $\times$ × × × × × × × Tannin/Dye × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope × Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation × × Mulch × × Ornamenta/Avenue tree × × × × Shade × × Bee forage × × × × × × × × × Fodder Fodder × × × × × × Medicine × × × × × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark × Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts × Beehives Boat building 10. Evergreen and semi-evergreen bushland Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts × × Timber/furniture/Construction ×  $\times$ × × × × Charcoal × × × × × × × Firewood × × × × × × Table m m m  $\sim$ 4 w 4  $\sim$  $\sim$  $\sim$ 4 Acokanthera schimperi Acacia drepanolobium Calodendrum capense Acacia xanthophloea Dombeya burgessiae Capparis fascicularis Azanza garckeana Combretum molle Dodonaea viscosa Acacia brevispica Acacia mellifera Cussonia holstii Acacia gerrardii Carissa edulis Acacia hockii Acacia kirkii Acacia seyal

| Species                       |       | Wood     | р        |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   | _               | Food                   |                                      |                      |            |                           |           | _        | Fodder | _          | nviro  | Environmental         | a     |                   |                                    |                               | _         | Other              |                             |                                  |   |                       |            |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                               | Table | Firewood | Charcoal | Timber/furniture/Construction | Poles/posts | Flooring | Veneer/plywood | Boat building | Beehives | Tools/Tool handles/Shafts | Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow | Farm Implements | Edible fruit/nuts/seed | Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots | Seasoning/Flavouring | Drink/Soap | Edible oil/gum/inner bark | Jam/Syrup | Medicine | Fodder | Bee forage | Shade  | Ornamenta/Avenue tree | Mulch | Nitrogen fixation | Soil conservation/soil improvement | River bank/sand stabilization | Windbreak | Fibre/weaving/rope | Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets | Tannin/Dye  Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex |   | Live fence/Dead fence | Ceremonial | Boundary marking  Toothbrushes | Veterinary medicine | Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent | Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil | Brooms |
| Dracaena ellenbeckiana        | М     | Γ        | T        | T                             |             | Γ        |                | T             | T        | Τ                         | ×   | Τ               | T                      | T                                    | $\dagger$            | $\dagger$  | +                         | ╁         | ╁        | +      | ╁          | +      | +                     | ╁     | +                 | +                                  | ╁                             | ╁         | +                  | ╁                           | +                                | ╁ | +                     | +          | ╁                              | +                   | ╀                           | ╀                         | ╀      |
| Elaeodendron buchananii       | М     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×        | -      | ^          | ×      | ×                     |       | ×                 |                                    |                               | $\vdash$  |                    | $\vdash$                    | -                                |   |                       | $\vdash$   | -                              | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Euclea divinorum              | Ж     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      | ×          |                           | Ĥ         | ×        | ×      | ×          | ×      |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   | ×                     | ×          |                                | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Euclea racemosa               | М     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      | ×          |                           | Ĥ         | ×<br>×   | ×      | ×<br>×     | ×      |                       |       |                   |                                    | -                             |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   | ×                     | ×          |                                | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Euphorbia candelabrum         | С     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               | ×        |                           | ×   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×        |        | ^          | ×      |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    | ×                           | -                                | × | ×                     |            |                                | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Euphorbia tirucalli           | m     | ×        |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | _         | ×<br>×   | ×      | ×<br>×     | ×      |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    | ×                           |                                  | × | ×                     |            | ×                              |                     | ×                           |                           |        |
| Flacourtia indica             | 4     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   | ×               | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           | ×         | ×<br>×   | ×      | ×          |        |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  | × |                       |            |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Grewia tembensis              | 3     | ×        |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×        | ×      | _          |        | _                     |       |                   | _                                  | _                             | _         |                    |                             |                                  | × |                       |            | _                              | _                   | _                           |                           |        |
| Juniperus procera             | С     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×        |                |               | ×        |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×        |        | Ê          | ×      | ×                     |       |                   | _                                  | <u> </u>                      | ×         |                    |                             | _                                |   | ×                     |            |                                | ×                   |                             |                           |        |
| Olea europaea                 | М     | ×        | ×        | ×                             | ×           | ×        |                |               |          |                           | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      | ×                    | ×          |                           | <u> </u>  | ×        | Ĥ      | ×          | ^<br>× | ×                     |       |                   |                                    | Ĺ                             | ×         |                    |                             |                                  |   | ×                     | ×          |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Rhus natalensis               | m     | ×        | ×        | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×<br>×   | ×      | ^          | ×      | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                       | ×          |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Schrebera alata               | 3     | ×        | ×        |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | <u> </u>  | ×        |        | _          | Ĥ      | ×                     |       |                   | _                                  | _                             | _         |                    |                             | _                                |   |                       |            | _                              |                     | _                           |                           |        |
| Scutia myrtina                | С     |          |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×<br>×   | ×      | Ê          | ×      | _                     |       |                   | _                                  | _                             |           |                    |                             | _                                |   |                       |            |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Senna singueana               | 4     |          |          |                               |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      |            |                           | <u> </u>  | ×        |        |            |        |                       |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             | ×                                |   |                       |            |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |
| Tarchonanthus<br>camphoratus  | т     | ×        |          | ×                             |             |          |                |               |          |                           |   |                 |                        |                                      |                      | ×          |                           |           | ×<br>×   | ×      |            |        | ×                     |       | ×                 |                                    | ×                             |           |                    |                             |                                  |   |                       |            | ×                              |                     | ×                           |                           |        |
| Vangueria<br>madaqascariensis | 4     | ×        |          |                               | ×           |          |                |               |          | ×                         | ×   |                 | ×                      |                                      |                      |            |                           | Ĥ         | ×        | Ļ^     | ×<br>×     | ×      | ×                     |       |                   |                                    |                               |           |                    |                             |                                  |   |                       |            |                                |                     |                             |                           |        |

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine × Boundary marking Toothbrushes Ceremonial × × Live fence/Dead fence Tannin/Dye × × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex × Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement Nitrogen fixation Mulch Ornamenta/Avenue tree Shade Bee forage × Fodder Fodder Medicine × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark Drink/Soap × Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts × Timber/furniture/Construction × × 11. Semi-evergreen thickets Charcoal × × × Firewood × × Table m m Μ m  $\sim$ m Μ 4  $_{\infty}$ 4 Μ m  $_{\text{m}}$ m m m Euphorbia candelabrum Harrisonia abyssinica Capparis fascicularis Allophylus africanus Capparis tomentosa Acacia brevispica Euclea racemosa Acacia gerrardii Rhus natalensis Albizia coriaria Cordia sinensis Acacia senegal Olea europaea Grewia bicolor Grewia villosa Carissa edulis Acacia hockii Acacia kirkii Acacia seyal Teclea nobilis

Brooms Cosmetic/Soap/Perfume/Oil × × Toxin/Insecticide/Repellent Veterinary medicine × Boundary marking Toothbrushes Ceremonial Live fence/Dead fence × × × Tannin/Dye × × Resin/Gum/Glue/Latex × × × Thatch/roofing/Mats/Baskets Other Fibre/weaving/rope Windbreak River bank/sand stabilization Soil conservation/soil improvement × Nitrogen fixation Mulch Environmental Ornamenta/Avenue tree Shade Bee forage Fodder Fodder Medicine × × × × Jam/Syrup Edible oil/gum/inner bark × × Drink/Soap Seasoning/Flavouring Vegetable/edible leaves/edible roots Edible fruit/nuts/seed 12. Auxia and allied vegetation on soils with impeded drainage Farm Implements Carvings/Utensils/Walking stick/Bow/arrow Tools/Tool handles/Shafts Beehives Boat building Veneer/plywood Flooring Poles/posts × Timber/furniture/Construction × × × Charcoal × × × × × × × Firewood Table 4 4 4 m 4 4 4 4 4 4 m 4 m 4 m 4 Dalbergia melanoxylon Acacia drepanolobium Acacia xanthophloea Balanites aegyptiaca Syzygium guineense Acacia polyacantha Combretum molle Acacia sieberiana Salvadora persica Sclerocarya birrea Phoenix reclinata Sesbania sesban Acacia mellifera Cadaba farinosa Acacia gerrardii Acacia senegal Cordia sinensis Acacia etbaica Polyscias fulva Acacia elatior Acacia tortilis Albizia amara Grewia tenax Acacia seyal



Forest & Landscape

Development and Environment
No. 7 • 2007

| Danish Centre for Forest,<br>Landscape and Planning     | No. 1 • 2005 | Seed sources of agroforestry trees in a farmland context - a guide to tree seed source establish ment in Nepal   |
|---|--------------|--|
| Hørsholm Kongevej 11<br>DK-2970 Hørsholm                | No. 2 • 2005 | The map of potential vegetation of Nepal -<br>a forestry/agro-ecological/biodiversity<br>classification system   |
| Tel: +45 35331500<br>www.SL.life.ku.dk<br>SL@life.ku.dk | No. 3 • 2006 | Conservation of valuable and endangered tree species in Cambodia, 2001-2006 - a case study   |
|   | No. 4 • 2007 | Learning about neighbour trees in cocoa growing systems  |
|   | No. 5 • 2007 | Tree seedling growers in Malawi - who, why and how?  |
|   | No. 6 • 2007 | Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitability of species Part I: Description of potential natural vegetation types for central and western Kenya |
|   | No.7 • 2007  | Use of vegetation maps to infer on the ecological suitablility of species Part II: Tree species lists for potential natural vegetation types                     |

### Forest & Landscape is

an independent centre for research, education, and extension concerning forest, landscape and planning at the University of Copenhagen